



QUIRK'S

Marketing Research Review

www.quirks.com

October 2002

Customer satisfaction issue

Achieving customer
development that
leads to loyalty and
profitability

Improving the
customer
experience
through
research

Are you using the
right scale?

2002 Directory of Customer Satisfaction

your customers talk to us worldwide

Australasia

Africa

Asia

Europe

America

A one-stop marketing research agency for all your international surveys

- full service
- international staff
- worldwide activities supervised locally by PRP managers
- 130 CATI work-stations
- interviews in customers' native languages
- certified ISO 9001 International

Internet: www.probert.com





FOCUS ON YOUR MARKET

COMPLETE FOCUS GROUP FACILITIES
CONSUMER, EXECUTIVE, AND MEDICAL RECRUITING
ONLINE FOCUS GROUPS
CENTRAL LOCATION TESTS
MOCK JURIES
WEBSITE USABILITY TESTING

CENTRAL LOCATION INTERVIEWING
INTERCEPT INTERVIEWING
PRODUCT AND TASTE TESTS

STORE AUDITS
IN-STORE MERCHANDISING AND DISTRIBUTION
MYSTERY SHOPPING PROGRAMS
COUPONING AND DEMONSTRATIONS



NEW JERSEY
PHONE 732-906-1122
FAX 732-906-8792

NEW YORK
PHONE 212-730-6400
FAX 212-730-0853

ORLANDO
PHONE 407-660-1808
FAX 407-660-0225

LOS ANGELES
PHONE 323-876-9909
FAX 323-876-9884

ATLANTA
PHONE 770-396-8700
FAX 770-396-8753

PHILADELPHIA
PHONE 215-564-7300
FAX 215-564-5161

CHICAGO
PHONE 312-587-8100
FAX 312-587-8400

CALL US TOLL FREE AT 866-549-3500
www.SchlesingerAssociates.com

QUIRK'S

Marketing Research Review

Volume XVI, Number 9

October 2002



C O N T E N T S

F E A T U R E S

Case History

- | | |
|--|---|
| 20 Part of the foundation
Measuring customer feedback helps real estate development company build strong relationships | 22 Backing up their claims
Satisfaction research confirms employees' view that Farm Bureau is tops in service |
|--|---|

Techniques

- | | |
|---|---|
| 24 Measuring satisfaction isn't enough
Use research to improve the customer experience | 46 See through their eyes
To write better questionnaires, put yourself in the respondent's place |
| 34 Measuring consumer attitudes: what is your scale really telling you? | 50 Discounting "blue light special" research
Don't depend on transaction data to get the full picture |
| 40 Moving beyond satisfaction
How to achieve customer development that leads to loyalty and profitability | 54 Using neural networks to analyze surveys
Part III: selecting the final network |

Columns

- | | |
|--|--|
| 16 Qualitatively Speaking
Videoconferencing of focus groups: a good option if utilized effectively | 122 Supplier Side
Report from the Technology Conference: CYA and CRM |
| 18 Data Use
Uncovering customer loyalty drivers using structural equation modeling | |

D E P A R T M E N T S

- | | | |
|--|--|---------------------------------|
| 8 Survey Monitor | 14 Research Industry News | 119 Classified Ads |
| 10 Names of Note | 86 Moderator MarketPlace | 120 Index of Advertisers |
| 12 Product & Service Update | 92 2002 Customer Satisfaction Directory | |

Publisher
Tom Quirk

Associate Publisher
Evan Tweed

Editor
Joseph Rydholm

Production Manager
James Quirk

Directory Manager
Steve Quirk

Directory Assistant
Shawn Hardie

Marketing Manager
Dan Quirk

Advertising Sales
Evan Tweed **Lane E. Weiss**
952-854-5101 415-461-1404

Quirk's Marketing Research Review, (ISSN 08937451) is issued 11 times per year - Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July/Aug., Sep., Oct., Nov., Dec. - by Quirk Enterprises, Inc., 8030 Cedar Ave., Ste. 229, Bloomington, MN 55425. Mailing address: P.O. Box 23536, Minneapolis, MN 55423. Tel.: 952-854-5101; Fax: 952-854-8191; E-mail: info@quirks.com; Web address: www.quirks.com. Periodicals postage paid at Minneapolis, MN and additional mailing offices.

Subscription Information: U.S. annual rate (11 issues) \$70; Canada and Mexico rate \$100 (U.S. funds); international rate \$119 (U.S. funds). U.S. single copy price \$10. Change of address notices should be sent promptly; provide old mailing label as well as new address; include ZIP code or postal code. Allow 4-6 weeks for change. POSTMASTER: Please send change of address to QMRR, P.O. Box 23536, Minneapolis, MN 55423.

Quirk's Marketing Research Review is not responsible for claims made in advertisements.

Editorial policy: We invite submission of manuscripts from outside sources. Write or call for guidelines. Send press releases and other editorial material to Joseph Rydholm, editor (joe@quirks.com). We reserve the right to edit any manuscript.

Reprints: For information on article reprints, please call Reprint Management Services at 717-399-1900.

Copyright 2002 by Quirk's Marketing Research Review

setting a new standard in
universal availability

access your data anywhere



dataCAP

Our Data Control and Access Portal

Opinion Search Inc.'s (OSI) Data Control and Access Portal (dataCAP) is an industry first. It does exactly what the name implies: gives you real-time control and access to view and cross-tabulate your CATI and CAWI data online. Now you can always be up to date with what's going on with your project with immediate real time access to your projects.

OSI helps you to be actively involved in the data collection process. The dataCAP is fully secure with 128-bit encryption to ensure the highest security for your data. Once you register with OSI, we will provide you with a unique username and password so that you can access dataCAP, anytime, anywhere. All you need is an internet connection.

Test it out at: www.opinionsearch.com

- Real time frequencies
- Real time cross-tabulation online
- Real time quota status
- CATI programming testing
- Real time open-ended verbatim responses
- Daily status of your projects
- Daily call disposition reports
- Bids and quotations (past and present)
- Invoices (past and present)
- Quotation requests



www.opinionsearch.com • 800-363-4229
Ottawa Toronto Montréal

*With dual cameras, on-site technicians,
and multiple views,
you'd swear you were there.*



**FocusVision video transmits the live focus group experience
right to your office or home...without travel.**

The focus group experience is not simply "watching" a focus group. FocusVision captures all of the nuances and expressions, the all-important "immediate debrief" from your moderator, and a shared experience with your business associates.

Whether it's FocusVision Videoconferencing or Videostreaming, we have multiple cameras, picture-in-picture, plus live camera operators who get close-ups and full-group views.

With FocusVision you increase staff productivity, allow more people to view the groups and save the time, cost and hassle of travel.



FocusVision™
WORLDWIDE, INC.

Call 1-800-433-8128

or e-mail: info@focusvision.com to find out more.



ARIZONA

Phoenix:
FIELDWORK PHOENIX, INC.-
SOUTH MOUNTAIN
FIELDWORK PHOENIX, INC.
SCOTTSDALE
FOCUS MARKET RESEARCH,
INC.-GroupNet™
PLAZA RESEARCH-PHOENIX

CALIFORNIA

*Northern
San Francisco:*
CONSUMER RESEARCH
ASSOC./SUPERROOMS
ECKER & ASSOCIATES
DOWNTOWN &
SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO
FLEISCHMAN FIELD
RESEARCH, INC.
NICHOLS RESEARCH, INC.
-GroupNet™
PLAZA RESEARCH
SAN FRANCISCO
San Francisco (suburban):
NICHOLS RESEARCH, INC.
-GroupNet™
San Jose:
NICHOLS RESEARCH, INC.
-GroupNet™

*Southern
Los Angeles*
ADEPT CONSUMER
TESTING, INC.
-GroupNet™ BEVERLY HILLS
ADEPT CONSUMER
TESTING, INC.
-GroupNet™ ENCINO
ADLER-WEINER RESEARCH
WESTWOOD
ASSISTANCE IN MARKETING
L.A. FOCUS
MECZKA MARKETING
RESEARCH
CONSULTING
MURRAY HILL CENTER
WEST-SANTA MONICA
PLAZA RESEARCH LA
SAVITZ FIELD & FOCUS
SCHLESINGER ASSOCIATES
TROTTA ASSOCIATES
MARINA DEL RAY
L.A. Orange County
FIELDWORK, L.A., INC. -
IN ORANGE COUNTY
TROTTA ASSOCIATES
-IRVINE
San Diego
LUTH RESEARCH, INC.
SAN DIEGO
TAYLOR RESEARCH, INC.-
GroupNet™

COLORADO

Denver
ACCUDATA MARKET
RESEARCH, INC.-
GroupNet™
COLORADO MARKET
RESEARCH
FIELDWORK DENVER, INC.
INFORMATION RESEARCH
PLAZA DENVER

CONNECTICUT

Danbury
MARKETVIEW
Norwalk
NEW ENGLAND
MARKETING
RESEARCH
Stamford
FOCUS FIRST AMERICA

FLORIDA

Fort Lauderdale
PLAZA RESEARCH
WAC OF SOUTH FLORIDA,
INC.-GroupNet™
Jacksonville
IRWIN RESEARCH
SERVICES
Miami
NATIONAL OPINION
RESEARCH SERVICES
RIFE MARKET RESEARCH, INC
Orlando
SCHLESINGER ASSOCIATES
Tampa
THE HERRON GROUP
-GroupNet™
WESTSHORE BLVD.
PLAZA RESEARCH - TAMPA
SUPERIOR RESEARCH
TAI-TAMPA BAY INC.

GEORGIA

Atlanta
FIELDWORK ATLANTA, INC.
CENTER-ATLANTA
JACKSON ASSOCIATES,
INC.-GroupNet™
JOHN STOLZBERG MARKET
RESEARCH
MURRAY HILL
PLAZA RESEARCH-ATLANTA
SCHLESINGER ASSOCIATES
SUPERIOR RESEARCH

ILLINOIS

Chicago- Downtown
ADLER-WEINER RESEARCH
CHICAGO FOCUS
FOCUSCOPE, INC.
ILLINOIS CENTER
MARKET RESEARCH
MURRAY HILL CENTER
CENTRAL, INC.
NATIONAL DATA
RESEARCH, INC.
-GroupNet™
NATIONAL QUALITATIVE CENTERS
PLAZA RESEARCH CHICAGO
SAVITZ FIELD & FOCUS
SCHLESINGER ASSOCIATES
SMITH RESEARCH
Chicago- Suburban
ASSISTANCE IN MARKETING
DELVE(GCS)-OAK BROOK
FIELDWORK CHICAGO, INC.-
NORTH
FIELDWORK CHICAGO-O'HARE,
INC.
FIELDWORK CHICAGO, INC.-
SCHAUMBURG
FOCUSCOPE, INC.-
OAK PARK
NATIONAL DATA
RESEARCH, INC.
-GroupNet™, NORTHFIELD
OAKBROOK INTERVIEWING
CENTER
O'HARE IN FOCUS-DES PLAINES
SMITH RESEARCH, INC.
DEERFIELD

INDIANA

Indianapolis
HERRON ASSOCIATES,
INC.-GroupNet™

KANSAS

Kansas City
THE FIELD HOUSE

MARYLAND

Baltimore
BALTIMORE RESEARCH
CHESAPEAKE SURVEYS,
INC.-GroupNet™
HOUSE MARKET RESEARCH

MASSACHUSETTS

Boston- Downtown
BERNETT RESEARCH
BOSTON FIELD & FOCUS
PERFORMANCE
PLUS-GroupNet™
COPLY FOCUS CENTER
FOCUS ON BOSTON
FOCUS POINTE BOSTON
NATIONAL QUALITATIVE CENTERS
Boston- Suburban
BOSTON FIELD & FOCUS
PERFORMANCE PLUS-
GroupNet™ FRAMINGHAM
FIELDWORK BOSTON, INC.
FOCUS ON BOSTON-BRAINTREE
NATIONAL FIELD
& FOCUS-NATICK

MICHIGAN

Detroit
MORPACE Int'l
GroupNet™
SHIFRIN-HAYWORTH

MINNESOTA

Minneapolis
FIELDWORK MINNEAPOLIS, INC.
FOCUS MARKET
RESEARCH, INC.
-GroupNet™
ORMAN GUIDANCE RSH.

MISSOURI

St. Louis
DELVE(GCS)
PETERS MARKETING
RESEARCH, INC.

NEVADA

Las Vegas
LAS VEGAS SURVEYS

NEW JERSEY

FIELDWORK EAST, INC.-
FORT LEE
FOCUS POINTE NORTH JERSEY-
TEANECK
GROUP DYNAMICS-CHERRY
HILL, INC.-GroupNet™
VOORHEES
MEADOWLANDS
CONSUMER
CENTER, INC.-SECAUCUS
PETERS MARKETING
RESEARCH, INC.
PLAZA PARAMUS
SCHLESINGER ASSOCIATES
EDISON
TAI - NEW JERSEY-TEANECK

NEW YORK

New York City
FOCUS POINTE
FOCUS SUITES-NEW YORK
MURRAY HILL CENTER
NEW YORK FOCUS

SCHLESINGER ASSOCIATES
WAC OF NEW YORK,
INC.-GroupNet™
New York-Suburban
FIELDWORK NY, INC.-
WESTCHESTER
JRA: WHITE PLAINS NY
THE LOOKING GLASS-SYOSSET

NORTH CAROLINA

Charlotte
LEIBOWITZ MARKET
RESEARCH ASSOC.,
INC.-GroupNet™
Raleigh
L & E RESEARCH

OHIO

Cincinnati
ANSWER GROUP
MARKET INQUIRY
QFACT MARKETING
RESEARCH, INC.-
GroupNet™
Cleveland
FOCUS GROUPS OF CLEVELAND
PAT HENRY CLEVELAND
Columbus
DELVE(GCS)

OREGON

Portland
CONSUMER OPINION
SERVICES, INC.
-GroupNet™

PENNSYLVANIA

PHILADELPHIA- Downtown
FOCUS POINTE
JRA
SCHLESINGER ASSOCIATES
Philadelphia-Suburban
FOCUS POINTE
BALA CYNWYD
FOCUS SUITES
OF PHILADELPHIA
GROUP DYNAMICS
IN FOCUS, INC.-
BALA CYNWYD
-GroupNet™
PLAZA RESEARCH-
MALTON, NJ

RHODE ISLAND

Providence
BOSTON FIELD & FOCUS
PERFORMANCE
PLUS-GroupNet™

TENNESSEE

Memphis
ACCUDATA MARKET
RESEARCH, INC.
-GroupNet™

TEXAS

Austin
TAMMADGE MARKET
RESEARCH
Dallas
CONSUMER RESEARCH
ASSOC./SUPERROOMS
DELVE(GCS)
FENTON SWANGER CONSUMER
RESEARCH, INC.
FIELDWORK DALLAS, INC.
FOCUS ON DALLAS,
INC.-GroupNet™
MURRAY HILL CENTER
PLAZA RESEARCH DALLAS
SAVITZ FIELD & FOCUS
Houston
COS RESEARCH, INC.
OPINIONS UNLIMITED, INC.
-GroupNet™
PLAZA RESEARCH
SAVITZ FIELD & FOCUS

VIRGINIA

Fairfax
METRO RESEARCH
SERVICES, INC.

WASHINGTON

Seattle
CONSUMER OPINION
SERVICES, INC.
-GroupNet™
FIELDWORK SEATTLE, INC.
GILMORE RESEARCH GROUP

WASHINGTON DC

HOUSE MARKET RESEARCH
SHUGOLL RESEARCH,
INC.-GroupNet™

WISCONSIN

Milwaukee
LEIN/SPIEGELHOFF, INC.

CANADA

Toronto
TORONTO FOCUS

**Plus 91+ International
Facilities**

DTC ads work

One out of four consumers reported that direct-to-consumer (DTC) advertising prompted them to call or visit their doctor to discuss the prescription drug they saw advertised, according to a PharmTrends study. The PharmTrends study, based on a survey conducted among 26,000 individuals by marketing research firm Ipsos-NPD, found that 47 percent of the U.S. representative sample population have seen advertising for prescription medication products in the 12 months prior to the study, which fielded in February 2002.

"The consumers confirmed that direct-to-consumer advertising gives them information to take better control of their personal health care," says Fariba Zamaniyan, director and spokesperson for Ipsos PharmTrends. The study, conducted and paid for by Ipsos PharmTrends, also found that:

- 25 percent of respondents stated that direct-to-consumer advertising educated them of alternate drug options for their condition(s).
- 15 percent of respondents stated DTC advertising prompted them to request the prescription drug they saw advertised from their doctor.
- 6 percent of respondents were prompted to switch from current drug therapy to a different drug that they saw advertised.

"Advertising can be beneficial not only to drive Rx branded drug awareness to ultimately encourage trial but also serves as a reminder for patients to comply with their doctor's instructions to fill or refill their prescriptions," Zamaniyan says. Just over one in 10 of respondents (13 percent) stated that advertising reminded them to refill a prescription for a drug they are currently taking.

"Consumers are telling us that they like receiving information about their health care options. The key to successful Rx advertising is whether or not the ads prompt an action by consumers and generate prescription fulfillment,"

Zamaniyan says.

Consumers who purchase Rx drugs as part of their treatment regimens report high levels of ad recall for that Rx medication, reports PharmTrends. For example, Viagra tops the list for ad recall among buying consumers. Ninety-five percent of the consumers who purchased Viagra recalled seeing an ad for the brand.

"With more 'blockbuster' brands going off-patent over the next few years, it will be more important than ever for drug manufacturers to raise the bar on awareness for existing and upcoming formulations," Zamaniyan says. "Consumers are receptive to what drug manufacturers have to say about their brands, particularly if they or a family member suffer from the ailment. Drug companies who can use DTC advertising effectively to convert consumers to well-informed buyers and build long-term loyalty and persistent behavior will be most successful in extending the life of their brands. These companies should continue to support the use of DTC advertising in their market."

During the month of February, 2002, Ipsos PharmTrends interviewed a representative sample of over 26,000 adults 18+ years of age nationwide using InstaVue, an omnibus mail survey. The study was conducted and paid for by Ipsos PharmTrends. For more information visit www.ipsos-npd.com.

Awareness of satellite radio high

Less than a year on the market, and with only one service fully operational, satellite radio appears to have captured broad-based awareness among Americans as an alternative to broadcast radio. New findings from Minneapolis-based research firm Ipsos-Reid show that nearly half (47 percent) of the American population aged 12 and over are aware of satellite radio services such as XM or Sirius Satellite Radio. This translates into over 100 million people

within the current U.S. population (2000 U.S. Census figures), according to data from the company's quarterly study examining consumer digital music behavior, TEMPO 2002: The Digital Music Tracker.

The two aforementioned companies have spent an estimated \$1.5 billion on a complex satellite broadcast network offering both original and pre-packaged digital music, news, sports and talk programming that can be heard anywhere in the U.S. in cars and home radios. The services promise superior sound and transmission quality, and fewer or no commercials. While satellite radio is still very much in the early stages, some industry experts predict that as many as 25 million Americans will be paying for this service by the end of the decade.

Twenty- and 30-something males are most likely to be aware of satellite radio services, as approximately three-fifths of 18-to-34-year-olds report they have heard of these new radio services (60 percent of 18-to-24-year-olds, and 57 percent in the 25-to-34 age group). Other age groups hold strong awareness levels as well, however. Nearly half of both U.S. teenagers and baby-boomers (47 percent of both 12 to 17 and 35 to 54-year-olds), and one-third (33 percent) of Americans aged 55 and older indicate they are aware of this recently launched technology, which requires the purchase of satellite-enabled audio hardware and a monthly subscription fee for operation.

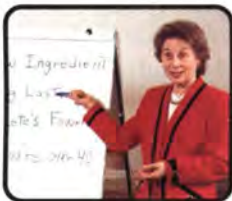
Interestingly, American men are significantly more likely to be aware of satellite radio than American women are: roughly three-fifths (59 percent) of U.S. men aged 12 and older claim to have heard of this new radio broadcasting system, compared to only 34 percent of American women.

"Despite the relatively recent roll-out of satellite radio services in the U.S., awareness levels are surprisingly strong among the general population, especially among men in their 20s and 30s,"

continued on p. 73

FOCUSVISION VIDEOSTREAMING

THE WORLD LEADER IN INTERNET TRANSMISSION
OF LIVE FOCUS GROUPS.



THE BEST FOCUS GROUP VIEWING EXPERIENCE OVER THE INTERNET.

See close-ups of group members' facial expressions and body language. See the details of product packaging as well as full group views and picture-in-picture technology. The bottom line: you won't miss a thing.

Dual Cameras

- Our exclusive dual camera setup (with an on-site operator always present) provides the ultimate viewing experience.

The Largest Focus Facility Network

- Over 120 US locations include clients' most preferred focus facilities. Book your favorites. Internationally, we have first-rate

focus studios in the major cities of Europe, Asia/Pacific and Latin America.

Reliable, Seamless Transmission

- Our certified on-site technicians, full-time engineers and project coordinators make certain that all projects are handled efficiently.



FocusVision™
WORLDWIDE, INC.

1266 EAST MAIN STREET STAMFORD, CT 06902

(203) 961-1715

To find out more about FocusVision, call 1-800-433-8128, option 6, or www.focusvision.com

Names of Note

Andrew Jeavons has been appointed vice president of business development at *PTT Systems Inc.*, a North Palm Beach, Fla., research software firm.



Jeavons

Haynes

David Haynes has been named president of *Western Wats*, Provo, Utah.

Market Decisions Corporation, Portland, Ore., has announced a number of personnel moves, adding **Christian Seppa** to its IT department



Seppa

Simmons

and promoting **Aaron Simmons** to lead day field supervisor, **Mark Marshe** to lead night field supervisor,



Marshe

Hogg

and **Christian Hogg** to research analyst.

Peter Daboll, president of Reston,

Va.-based *comScore Networks' Media Solutions Division*, has been named president of *comScore's* new **Media Metrix Division**.

The Atlanta Chapter of the American Marketing Association has named **Jim Nelems**, president and CEO of Norcross, Ga., research firm *The Marketing Workshop*, as the 2002 Marketer of the Year.

Walker Information, Indianapolis, has promoted **Rob Easton** to vice president, applications development.

Randy Hanson has been named senior vice president, custom research, at *Flake Wilkerson Market Insights*, Little Rock, Ark.

Opinion One, Cincinnati, has named **Thomas Zoretich** president and CEO.

Montgomeryville, Pa.-based research firm *JRA, J. Reckner Associates Inc.* has announced several staff additions: **Marie Strasser** as vice president; **Christi Clark** as senior manager/information and technology services; **Lexy Frazier Sawyers** as senior manager/qualitative research services; **Jason Gamber** as project manager/global healthcare research services; and **Paula Machado**, programmer. In addition, **Melissa Boysen** has been named manager of the firm's new Milwaukee office. **Gail Dreger** has joined the Milwaukee team as project director. **Kari Bugiski**, project manager, has transferred to the Milwaukee office from *JRA's* Racine Contract Operations group.

James Granger has retired as CEO and president of *Wirthlin Worldwide*, a Reston, Va., research firm. **Dee Allsop** has been named CEO and **David Richardson** has been named president.

Rob Hernandez has joined Westport, Conn.-based *Greenfield*

Consulting Group as managing director/moderator, based in Libertyville, Ill. **Rob Batey** has joined the firm's Westport office as director/moderator.

Michelle Carter has been named



Carter

vice president at *Decision Analyst, Inc.*, Arlington, Texas.

Taylor Nelson Sofres (TNS) has named **Stephen Potts** regional director of TNS Healthcare in Asia Pacific. He will be based in Singapore.

Cathy Kneidl has been named president of *Envoy*, the new international data collection division of *Maritz Research*, St. Louis.

CJ Olson Market Research, Inc., Minneapolis, has promoted **Michelle James** to director of data collection.

Cathy Peterson has been named managing partner of *Markitecture*, a Norwalk, Conn., research firm. In addition, the firm named **Brian Gordon** vice president for business development, **Doug Parent** partner, and **Heather Nelson** director of research.

Charles Ilsley has been named managing director of New York-based research firm *Ziment's* U.K. operation.

Marketing Research Services Inc. (MRSI) has named **Ken Seeger** senior account executive. He will be based at the firm's Chicago office. At the com-
continued on p. 71

HAND HELD COMPUTER ASSISTED INTERVIEWING • 100 CATI STATIONS

PRE-RECRUITS • CODING • DATA PROCESSING • PHONE-INTERNET-PHONE

The Davis Difference Shines Through!

FOCUS GROUPS • MYSTERY SHOPPING • TASTE TESTS • IN-DEPTH INTERVIEWING

We can tell you about our large CATI facility, list all the software packages we are proficient with, and diagram our spacious focus group facility, but what would that really tell you? Having the right equipment and floor plan is the price of entry in today's research business.

The Davis Difference is our experienced research professionals using quality processes and innovative techniques to get our clients the information and answers they need.



Davis Research LLC

23801 Calabasas Road, Suite 1036, Calabasas, CA 91302

<http://www.davisresearch.com>

Phone: (800) 366-2408 • Fax: (818) 591-2488 • E-mail: Bill@davisresearch.com

AUTOMOTIVE CLINICS • EXECUTIVE • CHILDREN'S STUDIES • HIGH TECH

University of Georgia offers online research course

A new online certificate course, Web Survey Research and Data Delivery Methods, is now offered by the University of Georgia Center for Continuing Education through its Principles of Marketing Research certificate program. The new course can be taken as a stand-alone module or as part of the certificate program. The course provides information about the techniques of quantitative and qualitative research, online reporting, approaches to online projects, and primary and secondary Internet research. It concludes with a section on ethics, privacy and data protection. For more information call 800-325-2090 or visit www.principlesofmarketingresearch.org.

Books profile American women, men, and U.S. ethnic makeup

New Strategist Publications, Inc., Ithaca, N.Y., is now offering three new books. *American Men* and its companion volume *American Women* use numbers from the 2000 census to let readers compare and contrast the changes between the sexes. Recently released economic census data on business ownership is an addition to these volumes, along with data from the 2000 General Social Survey. Each book is organized so readers can quickly locate the data they're looking for, data which have been compiled into tables with time-saving calculations and descriptive text. The 10 chapters in each book are: attitudes and behavior, business, education, health, income, labor force, living arrangements, population, spending, and wealth.

The fourth edition of *Racial and Ethnic Diversity* profiles America at the millennium. Presenting 2000 census

numbers on race, *Racial and Ethnic Diversity* includes new data that profile minority-owned businesses. It also provides detail on the Asian population, and it gives a look not only at American Indians, but also Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders who, in the past, were lumped in with Asians. For more information visit www.newstrategist.com.

New Web survey software from Perseus

Perseus Development Corporation, Braintree, Mass., is now offering SurveySolutions XP, a family of Web survey software solutions for capturing information from customers, employees, and Web site visitors using Web surveys, e-mail surveys and Palm-powered surveys as well as traditional telephone, fax and paper surveys. Featuring enterprise-wide data storage, SurveySolutions XP offers support for open industry standards such as HTML, XML, and CSS. Additionally, Perseus' newest product line provides DB2 and SPSS support.

Microsoft Office-compatible, SurveySolutions XP does not require Windows XP or Office XP. While SurveySolutions XP offers the look and feel of Windows XP, it also works with Windows 95, Windows 98, Windows ME and Windows 2000. It is also equally compatible with Microsoft Office XP and Office 2000. SurveySolutions XP is available in a standard edition, professional edition, and three enterprise editions. SurveySolutions XP Standard is used for Web and e-mail surveys. It offers multi-page support, table questions, question renumbering, a Web tab for previewing of surveys, and other new features. SurveySolutions Professional offers Web, e-mail, kiosk and paper surveys, along with multi-sided table questions, advanced branching, answer piping, export to SPSS files, gap analysis and Section 508 compliance. SurveySolutions XP Enterprise is

used for enterprise-wide survey management. Enterprise offers three editions — Workgroup, Department and Corporate — which vary by the number of users within an organization. For more information visit www.perseus.com.

Telephone omnibus targets Hispanic consumers

Research Data Design, Inc. (RDD), Portland, Ore., has introduced Pulso Hispano, a monthly omnibus telephone survey targeting Hispanic respondents in 10 U.S. markets. Clients can select their markets and questions, and data is delivered in 10 business days. In addition to the client-requested data, RDD captures demographic and psychographic information from each respondent that can be used for further analysis. RDD fields Pulso Hispano on the first of every month, and completes 300 interviews per market with even male/female splits. Respondents are screened for Spanish-language speaking households, age, gender, and security. For more information visit www.researchdatadesign.com.

Version 8 of The Survey System

Petaluma, Calif.-based Creative Research Systems has released version 8.0 of The Survey System, its survey analysis software package for PCs. The latest version comes in three editions — Basic, Professional, and Enterprise — and has optional modules that enable researchers to undertake many types of survey and perform multiple levels of data analysis. The Survey System allows users to create anything from paper questionnaires to computer-assisted telephone interviewing (CATI) surveys. The optional Internet Module lets

continued on p. 80



M O R E T H A N M E A S U R E M E N T[®]
A T T R A C T I N G A N D R E T A I N I N G C U S T O M E R S .

MagnetSM, a unique integrated portfolio of brand performance research solutions, is designed to help companies attract and retain customers by providing integrated information for better decision-making. This is done with comprehensive information for *better strategic planning* linked to in-depth information for *improved tactics* and implementation . . . all designed to ensure long-term profitable growth.

The portfolio includes two strategic marketing planning products - Magnet Choice Manager and Magnet Preference Manager - designed to determine the important factors driving behavior (choice) and attitudinal loyalty (preference). Magnet also includes our industry-leading Customer Satisfaction and Customer

Value research designed to ensure effective implementation of strategies.

Here is a sample of what Magnet provides:

- Identification of the importance of marketing mix factors
- Superior capabilities for segmentation and targeted marketing initiatives
- Sophisticated competitive market simulation capabilities
- Organizational performance scorecard to pinpoint areas of strength and weakness

So, if you are looking to find a better way to attract and retain your customers, use the power behind Magnet. Call 1-800-446-1690 or visit us on the Web at www.maritzresearch.com.



Research Industry News

News notes

London-based **Aegis Research**, a division of the Aegis Group plc, has chosen **Synovate** as the new brand name for its 43-country research network. The full transition to Synovate is expected to be complete by January 1, 2003. In the interim, the individual companies making up the network will retain their original names while endorsing the new brand. In the U.S., Aegis Research companies include Market Facts Inc., Market Facts of Canada, BAIGlobal, Strategy Research Corporation, Tandem Research Associates, Marketing Strategy & Planning, Motoresearch, MarkTrend, Copernicus, and IMR Research Inc.

Opinion Research Corporation, Princeton, N.J., has been named one of Fortune Small Business's 100 Fastest-Growing Publicly Held Small Businesses in America for the second consecutive year. Compiled with help from Zachs Investment Research, the FSB 100 is based on three criteria: earnings growth, revenue growth, and stock performance over the past three years.

Hy Mariampolski of **QualiData Research**, New York, and Pat Sabena of **Sabena Qualitative Research Services**, Westport, Conn., conducted two three-day workshops on qualitative research practices and techniques in Beijing and Shanghai in September. The workshops were hosted by the China Market Research Association and the Pan-Asia Market Research Institute.

Arbitron Inc., New York, will expand its Portable People Market trial in the United States. The company plans to equip a new and separate panel of approximately 1,000 consumers in the Philadelphia Radio Metro Survey Area that will allow direct comparisons to the radio station audience estimates being produced by the existing panel of consumers in the current PPM market trial. Arbitron also announced that it



The American Marketing Association (AMA) will hold a conference on applied research methods on October 15-18 at the New Orleans Hyatt. For more information visit www.marketingpower.com.

The European Society for Opinion and Marketing Research (ESOMAR) will hold a conference on telecommunication research on October 20-22 in Oslo, Norway. For more information visit www.esomar.nl.

The Council of American Survey Research Organizations (CASRO) will hold its annual conference on October 23-25 at the Sheraton El Conquistador, Tucson, Ariz. For more information visit www.casro.org.

Anderson, Niebuhr & Associates will hold a workshop on analyzing and reporting questionnaire data on October 24-25 at the Holiday Inn Select - International Airport, Minneapolis. For more information visit www.ana-inc.com.

ExecuSummit will hold a one-day conference on strategic market research in the pharmaceutical industry on October 30 in Philadelphia. For more information contact Robert Daniels at 845-473-0199 or visit www.execusummit.com.

Tragon Corporation will hold a workshop titled "Ensuring Consumer-Defined Product Quality" on November 4-6 at the Sheraton Palo Alto, Palo Alto, Calif. For more information visit www.tragon.com.

The Marketing Research Association agrees in principle with the radio industry's request for a second Portable People Meter market trial in one of the

(MRA) will hold its education conference and technology forum on November 6-8 at Marriott's Camelback Resort, Scottsdale, Ariz. For more information visit www.mra-net.org.

The European Society for Opinion and Marketing Research (ESOMAR) will hold a conference on qualitative research on November 10-12 in Boston. For more information visit www.esomar.nl.

The American Marketing Association (AMA) will hold its advanced school of marketing research techniques on November 10-15 at the University of Georgia, Athens, Ga. For more information visit www.marketingpower.com.

The Society of Insurance Research will hold its annual conference at the Hyatt Riverfront Hotel, Savannah, Ga., on November 17-20. For more information visit www.sirnet.org.

GIS Day 2002 will be held on November 20 at various sites worldwide. For more information visit www.gisday.com.

The American Marketing Association (AMA) will hold its 2002 Explor Awards and Forum on November 21-22 at the Hilton Hotel & Towers, Chicago. For more information visit www.marketingpower.com.

The U.K.-based Association for Qualitative Research (AQR) will hold its annual conference on November 29 at One Whitehall Place, The Royal Horseguards Hotel, London. For more information visit www.aqr.org.uk.

Top 25 Hispanic markets. The company noted that fielding this second PPM trial market would be contingent on the

formation of the proposed joint venture with Nielsen Media Research. The company also reaffirmed its commitment to a thorough examination of radio listening, diary-keeping behavior and PPM compliance during the morning drive-time period and other radio dayparts.

Harris Interactive, Rochester, N.Y., has announced plans to consolidate and realign its various operations in the U.K. to operate under the new brand name HI Europe. HI Europe, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Harris Interactive, will provide integrated, consultative market research, including Internet-based research to its clients.

Research Data Design, Inc. (RDD), Portland, Ore., has been named one of the Top 100 Fastest Growing Private Companies in Oregon by *The Portland Business Journal*. RDD placed 57th on this year's list for achieving a 70 percent revenue increase between 1999 and 2001. To be eligible for the Fastest Growing Private Companies list, companies must demonstrate significant

revenue growth for three straight years, be headquartered in Oregon, and have been in business for three years. PriceWaterHouse Coopers verified all results.

Fort Washington, Pa.-based **Marketing Systems Group** is celebrating its 15th year in business.

Market Trends, Inc., Seattle, is celebrating 20 years in business.

Acquisitions

In a deal announced too late for inclusion in our July/August issue, **comScore Networks, Inc.**, Reston, Va., and **Jupiter Media Metrix, Inc.**, New York, reported in June that comScore has acquired certain assets of the Media Metrix Internet Audience Measurement service in the United States and Canada. ComScore simultaneously announced the establishment of its Media Metrix Division, which will sell and service comScore's portfolio of Internet audience measurement services. ComScore's Media Solutions Division

will be merged into the Media Metrix Division. The acquisition was completed through a cash transaction of approximately \$1.5 million. A number of Jupiter Media Metrix employees will join comScore's Media Metrix Division, and comScore will establish a New York City office to accommodate staff currently employed in that location.

Milpitas, Calif., Internet audience measurement firm **NetRatings** has agreed to acquire a controlling interest in France-based Internet audience behavior measurement firm **NetValue**. Following its acquisition of the controlling interest, NetRatings will initiate a tender offer to acquire the remaining outstanding shares of NetValue. In the agreement signed by NetRatings, NetValue and NetValue's majority shareholders, NetRatings acquired a 52 percent ownership position in NetValue through the direct purchase of 4,603,069 shares of common stock from majority shareholders at EUR 2 per

continued on p. 62

diverse It's a ~~small~~ world...

Work with a full-service research firm that explores, understands and answers the diverse cultural and linguistic questions that are vital to the design, execution and analysis of every project.

Domestic and International Qualitative and Quantitative Research

(Hispanic, Asian, African American, Native American and General Market)



Erlich Transcultural Consultants

21241 Ventura Boulevard, Suite 193
Woodland Hills, CA 91364

Ph: 818/226-1333 Fax: 818/226-1338

Email: info@etcethnic.com Web: www.etcethnic.com



Qualitatively Speaking

Videoconferencing of focus groups: a good option if utilized effectively

By Tom Greenbaum

Editor's note: Tom Greenbaum is president of Groups Plus, a Wilton, Conn., research firm. He can be reached at tlg@groupsplus.com.

While most market research professionals will agree that watching focus groups via videoconferencing is not as effective an experience as observing from behind the one-way mirror, it definitely is far better than listening to audio or videotapes after the fact. Videoconferencing does enable the client personnel to observe the proceedings in real time, and therefore have the opportunity to provide input to the moderator. However, many users of focus group videoconferencing do not get as much benefit from this technique as they could, because they do not follow some basic guidelines which would enable them to maximize the use of this very effective new technology.

The following will summarize the most important actions that a client organization can take to leverage the benefits associated with using the videocon-

ferencing technology when conducting focus groups in remote locations.

At the focus group facility

- Before the groups begin — It is very important that the moderator conduct a short briefing with the people in the remote location before the sessions begin. The purpose of this briefing is to outline the approach that will be followed in conducting the groups, and how the moderator anticipates interacting with the people in the remote location. Also, the pre-briefing should review the objectives of the sessions, the composition of the groups, and the structure of the post-group debriefings. This is important, as it sends a message to the people at the remote location that they should stay to the end so they can participate in the discussion with the moderator.

- During the groups — One of the biggest mistakes that organizations make when using videoconferenced focus groups is not to send anybody to the remote location to interact with the

moderator while the groups are in session. The assumption is that the moderator will be able to come to the back room during the group and talk to the people at the remote location via telephone about any questions they might have, in much the same way that they might if the observers were located behind the mirror. This arrangement does not work, as it is too difficult and time-consuming for the moderator.

The optimal solution would be for a very senior person on the project team from the client organization to attend the focus group. This person is charged with the responsibility of being the conduit between the people at the remote location and the moderator. Their job is to ensure that any information that the people want to communicate to the moderator can be easily understood in a quick interaction when the moderator comes to the back room for a brief time during the group. This makes the moderator's job of receiving client input both more effective and much more efficient.

continued on p. 83

Discover Net-MR 3.0

Find out why 8 of the
world's 25 largest research
firms rely on GMI.

Net-MR is an Internet-based software platform for market research management. Designed for professional market researchers, Net-MR is:

End-to-end

By bringing together project leaders, suppliers, research clients and respondents under a single platform, Net-MR provides a complete solution for market research.

Integrated

Net-MR integrates data from all sources into one central database, allowing mix-mode and multi-country studies to be completed more efficiently than ever before.

Real-time

Net-MR provides powerful real-time reporting, allowing any authorized project managers or external clients to monitor progress, analyze interim results, and take action without delay.

Global

Net-MR is available in 35 languages and provides affordable access to a panel of respondents from more than 180 countries.



Project Management

- Questionnaire Design
- Translation Management
- Project Accounting
- Project Templates
- Client Management
- Media Library
- User Management

- Recruitment
- Profile Management
- Customer Service
- Respondent Portal
- Mail Management
- Incentive Management



Panel and Sample Management



Data Collection

- Net-Survey
- Net-CAPI
- Net-CATI
- Net-Focus
- Data Entry
- Discussion Board
- Paper

- Analyzer Suite
- Report Publisher
- Data Processing Engine
- Client Portal Manager
- Open-End Coding
- Import/Export



Data Processing, Analysis and Reporting

GLOBAL MARKET INSITE

E-BUSINESS SOLUTIONS FOR GLOBAL MARKET RESEARCH

TEL: 425-369-0197 EMAIL: INFO@GMI-MR.COM WEB: WWW.GMI-MR.COM
SEATTLE • MINNEAPOLIS • TOKYO • STOCKHOLM • SOFIA • SAO PAULO



Uncovering customer loyalty drivers using structural equation modeling

By Al Fitzgerald and Chad Johnson

Editor's note: Al Fitzgerald is president and founder of Answers Research, Inc., Solana Beach, Calif. Chad Johnson is a statistician with the firm. They can be reached at info@answersresearch.com.

In an effort to continually improve a company's product or service offerings while growing a consistent customer base, marketers wisely strive to maximize loyalty and customer satisfaction by deploying loyalty and satisfaction research. Ideally, this type of research will yield the insights needed to achieve a balance between both the amount invested into product development/enhancement and the amount invested in customer maintenance/growth. Unfortunately, while it is imperative to solicit customer feedback to ensure these critical opinions are integrated into product develop-

ment, it is not as simple a task as merely asking a customer what they like or dislike about a product or service.

Successfully understanding loyalty and satisfaction is a process in which the researcher identifies how overall satisfaction with a company's products and services and loyalty to the brand relate to all specific areas affecting these key issues. Determining this relationship allows researchers to uncover perhaps the most important facet of this kind of study — the drivers of overall loyalty and satisfaction. Gaining a clear understanding of this relationship is most thoroughly achieved using structural equation modeling (SEM). Largely due to its robust modeling capabilities and easy-to-understand graphical output, it is a technique that allows marketers to keep companies informed, and customers contented.

Other methods

Before looking at how SEM approaches the objective of determining the drivers of loyalty and satisfaction, it is a good idea to look at ranking and regression modeling — two of the more common approaches that have been utilized in the past. Ranking modeling is a fairly straightforward and simple method, and regression modeling is a more complicated statistical modeling approach.

• Ranking model

Typically, a customer satisfaction survey includes a series of questions in which respondents rate several attributes of a product or service on a Likert (one-dimensional) scale. This is done twice. First when the respondents rate the attribute's importance in a gener-

continued on p. 68

WORLDWIDE Internet panels

Decision Analyst, an innovator in marketing research methods for over two decades, is at the forefront of Internet research with these worldwide online panels:

■ **American Consumer Opinion™ Online**

An internet panel with over 1,000,000 consumers in the U.S., Canada, Europe, Latin America, and Asia.

■ **The Technology Advisory Board™**

A worldwide Internet panel of scientists, engineers, IT professionals, and technology executives.

■ **Physicians Advisory Council™**

A global Internet panel of physicians, doctors and surgeons, including general practitioners and specialists.

■ **The Contractor Advisory Board™**

An international Internet panel of building contractors and subcontractors, spanning all segments of the construction industry.

Let us help you exploit the potential of the Internet to accelerate your marketing research processes.

Call 1-800-ANALYSIS
for more information
or visit our website at:
www.decisionanalyst.com



Decision Analyst, Inc.

A global leader in Internet research systems

FREE! To download STATS™ 2000 statistical software, please visit our website at: www.decisionanalyst.com/download.htm

Part of the foundation



Editor's note: Lucy Klausner is vice president of Polaris Marketing Research, Inc., Atlanta. She can be reached at 404-816-0353 or at lucy@polarismr.com.

Ever since Alcoa Aluminum founder Arthur Vining Davis took the first two letters of his three names to create Arvida in 1958, the Boca Raton, Fla.-based real estate development company has focused its mission on planning, developing, building, and operating master-planned residential and resort communities for customers seeking a superior lifestyle. Arvida's first undertaking was the renowned Boca

Raton Hotel and Club. Since then, it has developed more than 60 master-planned communities in five states. These communities serve individuals and families with varied income levels, from first-time buyers to retirees, providing amenities, services and programs aimed at addressing the needs of all residents.

Now owned by the St. Joe Company, Arvida is known for its commitment to quality and excellence, with a goal of making every facility and service the finest of its kind. To reach that goal, Arvida's management began conducting in-house satisfaction surveys of its home buyers at closing, starting in 1992. In 1995, Arvida established infrastructure groups charged with

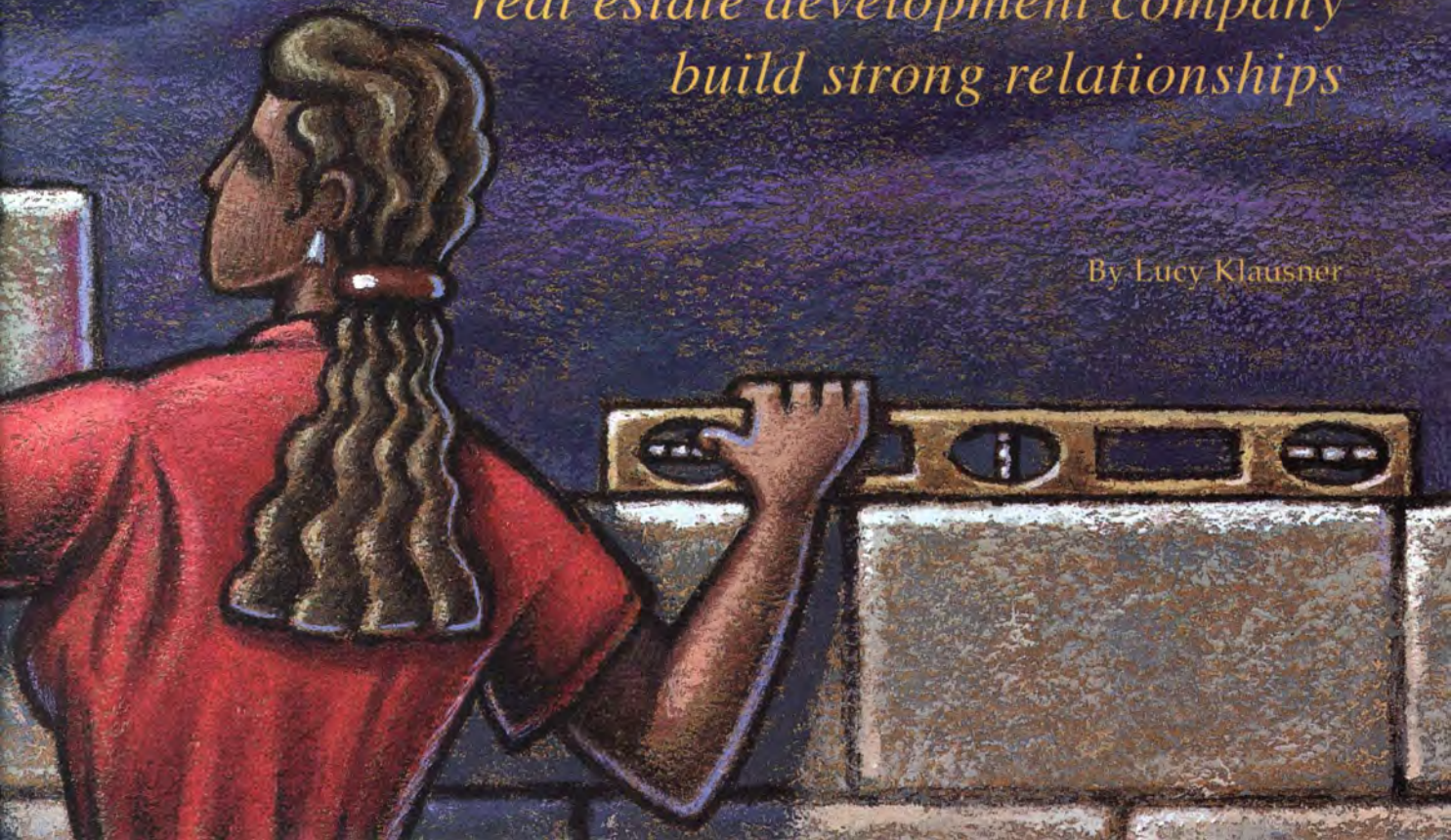
maintaining the company's five core strengths:

- master planning, for creating exceptional communities;
- recreation and leisure, for rejuvenating residents through programs and facilities;
- education, for enriching residents through onsite lifelong learning opportunities;
- community safety, for connecting and protecting residents; and
- customer relationship, for caring for customers through strong communication and feedback.

In 1998, Arvida hired an independent consultant, Lee Harkins of Harkins and Associates, to work full-time on improving Arvida's processes

*Measuring customer feedback helps
real estate development company
build strong relationships*

By Lucy Klausner



as they impact customer relationships. Harkins, in turn, brought in Atlanta-based Polaris Marketing Research, Inc. in 1999 to develop a feedback program that would give Arvida the data it needed to help develop positive, lifelong relationships with its customers.

Ample opportunities for customer feedback

Polaris surveys each Arvida home buyer throughout the sales, construction, and ownership processes to provide Arvida with a full understanding of the entire home buying experience from the customers' perspective.

When they first contract for a home, customers fill out a written buyer's profile that tells Arvida who they are

and what they want in a new home and community. A second questionnaire addresses their experience with the sales process and design selections. Arvida first offered customers the option of responding to subsequent surveys via e-mail or interactive voice response calls, but now uses only telephone interviewing because it provides the extensive probing necessary for uncovering hidden complaints.

After closing, home buyers answer questions on the construction and closing process. About 90 days after closing, they complete a survey on warranty service. Finally, one year after their purchase, customers are asked to rate their home on topics such as satisfaction with the floor plan and their


community on such issues as quality of life and amenities.

This comprehensive program allows Arvida to track each customer touch-point so that opportunities for major and incremental improvements can be implemented and tracked.

Critical to the feedback program are Polaris' action reports. These allow Arvida to intervene promptly with homeowners who report serious problems and ask for direct contact. "We have learned by reading action reports and listening to our customers throughout the home building experience that setting clear expectations throughout each process is key," says Lee Harkins. "By tracking home buyers across the

continued on p. 77

Backing up their claims



*Satisfaction reseach
confirms employees' view that
Farm Bureau is tops in service*

By Kristi Gale

Editor's note: Kristi Gale is senior marketing research analyst at Farm Bureau Financial Services, West Des Moines, Iowa. She can be reached at kgale@fbfs.com.

If a person were to ask several employees in the claims department at Farm Bureau Financial Services (FBFS) about their customers' level of satisfaction, you would probably get the same answer, "Farm Bureau Financial Services provides excellent claim service to its insureds." There has always been universal internal belief that FBFS does a good job of providing claim service to its property and/or casualty insurance customers. But however justifiable, this employee pride wasn't enough proof for FBFS management. A more structured evaluation was necessary – and this is just what claims management asked of the marketing research and analysis department.

Farm Bureau's claims management approached Dan Koster, director of marketing research and analysis, and commissioned a study on property and casualty claims satisfaction. All involved were eager to find out what FBFS customers thought of the claims process. If indeed Farm Bureau's claims process produced high marks from insureds, the company would definitely want to get the word out to potential clients!

Farm Bureau Financial Services is an insurance and investment company doing business in a 15-state marketing region. In a typical year, the claims center receives approximately 72,000 calls on claims for automobile, homeowner, and farm insurance. The company processes property and casualty insurance claims in six states: Iowa, Minnesota, South Dakota, Utah, Arizona, and New Mexico. Most of the processing is conducted through its home office in West Des Moines, Iowa.

Farm Bureau had confirmed the influence of the claim experience on customer satisfaction and loyalty in

past marketing research studies. FBFS management also knew that a reputation for good claim service is a major draw to attract new customers.

Several claims satisfaction research studies had been conducted in the past, but most resulted in simply an overall read of satisfaction — which provided a useful benchmark but didn't explore or quantify what drives satisfaction from a customer's point of view.

The task of managing the study fell to Kristi Gale, Farm Bureau's senior marketing research analyst. She partnered with Grapentine Inc., a marketing research firm located in Ankeny, Iowa, and Larry Constantineau, a marketing and research consultant with MarketViews, Inc., Traverse City, Mich. Together they began developing the three-stage claimant satisfaction study.

Determine issues

The first stage began with in-depth interviews conducted among claim department management and employees and FBFS claimants to determine all the issues associated with claimant satisfaction. The objective of the initial management interviews was to provide an overview of claimant needs and expectations along with standard corporate procedures that were designed to meet those needs. It also clarified management's interests and goals regarding claimant satisfaction. The employee interviews explored their perspectives on claimant satisfaction and dissatisfaction. Finally, claimants were queried about their needs and expectations, sources of satisfaction and dissatisfaction, and any problems and complaints that had arisen.

Telephone interviews were then scheduled with recent claimants (those who had had a claim in the previous six months) by the research team. Claimants from each line of business — auto, farm, and homeowner — were interviewed. The significant issues from this qualitative phase were then condensed into processes and sub-

processes, and subsequently formulated into a quantitative survey.

Develop a model

The second stage consisted of a mail survey, which was used to develop a model that would help the claims department understand and identify the most important satisfaction drivers for claimants. Within the survey, customers evaluated FBFS claim service on 62 attributes that described various characteristics of company claim performance.

The quantitative study was also intended to develop a baseline measurement of Farm Bureau claimant satisfaction and to identify the levels at which claimant expectations and needs were being met. The marketing research and analysis department used the information gained from this study to provide insights and suggestions to management on how Farm Bureau Financial Services could best serve its customers in terms of claims service.

The analysis

The third stage consisted of analyzing the data. Several multivariate techniques were utilized:

- factor analysis was conducted to determine the underlying fundamental constructs of customer satisfaction and loyalty;
- multiple regression analysis was used to determine the relative impact of each of the constructs or dimensions on the customers' perception of the claims process in general and satisfaction with their most recent claim;
- path analysis was used to quantify the various factors of customer loyalty;
- discriminant analysis was conducted to validate the results.

Farm Bureau discovered several important findings. First, the results indicated the constructs that were most important to customers in a claim situation. They are (in order of importance to the customer): settlement and repair

continued on p. 84

Measuring satisfaction isn't enough

Use research to improve the customer experience

By Dinyar Chavda

Editor's note: Dinyar Chavda is a partner at Chavda Associates Research and Consulting, Bala Cynwyd, Pa. He can be reached at 610-668-7367 or at d.chavda@att.net.

Customer satisfaction measurement (CSM) has cost companies millions of dollars and months of manpower. In addition, attempts to improve satisfaction, including trying to change employee behavior, exhortations to the front line, and linking satisfaction to compensation have resulted in more expenditures of both money and time. Research companies and research departments have used a variety of statistical techniques to understand the drivers of customer satisfaction either for the company as a whole, or for specific departments, such as call centers. These analyses

purport to show the key levers (such as responsiveness, courteousness, speed of resolution, etc.) that, when manipulated, should result in improvement.

Despite all these efforts, most graphs of satisfaction scores resemble what one client called “the monitor of a patient on a life-support system,” i.e., random squiggles around a norm. (And researchers spend a lot of time trying to analyze and explain these random variations!) In fact, it is remarkable that companies still persist in collecting and trying to improve their satisfaction scores, using the same approaches from year to year.

So why do companies bother trying to improve customer satisfaction? The cynical may say that it is not PC to cancel a customer satisfaction study, or to stop customer satisfaction enhancement efforts. However, there is actual-

ly a very good business reason for trying to improve customer satisfaction — in most industries, the product (or service) of a company is at parity with that produced by its competitors. Even if a company develops something that gives it a competitive advantage, in most cases this is only short-lived, as others will reverse-engineer similar products. What does differentiate one company from another is the customer experience it provides, or, in the words of Michael Hammer, whether the company is easy to do business with. These days, it is how a product or service is delivered, not the product itself, that can lead to loyalty and commitment on the part of customers. In other words, it is all about execution. As Vince Lombardi once said, “You can look at my playbook, but you still have to meet me on the field.”

Reveal New Resources

With Services from The Analytical Group

Sometimes you just don't have enough people, time or the expert resource required to bid or take on a project. By using The Analytical Group as your support staff, you can take on new clients, offer additional services and expertise, get into new markets and fulfill more of your current customers' needs. . . With over 30 years in the industry we do superior work and our affordability gives you greater profitability.

Telephone Interviewing Centers

Our telephone interviewing centers excel in data collection and field management. Like our many software users, we use our WinQuery CATI software at our facilities. You can be confident we are using the most dependable software with the most advanced capabilities.

We are the WinQuery experts.

Data Processing Services

From data entry and optical scanning to crosstab and custom programming, we provide all services through final presentation. We use our own powerful WinCross crosstab software. We are the WinCross developers and experts.

Statistical Consultation & Analysis Services

Theoretical direction, strategic consulting or rigorous techniques, our analysts and consultants have a broad range of experience in academic theory and practical applications.

QueryWeb

The Analytical Group offers you a complete QueryWeb Internet hosting service to help you get your studies on the Web with the least investment in time, effort, and costs. QueryWeb has all the advanced features you've come to expect in WinQuery.

Our attention to detail ensures that you get the most appropriate solution, quickly and cost-efficiently.



The Analytical
Group Inc.

800.946.2767 • www.acsinfo.com

Thus, it is logical for companies to persevere in measuring and trying to improve their customer satisfaction. Measuring it is not difficult. The problem lies in just how to improve it.

Why satisfaction is difficult to improve

There are several reasons why customer satisfaction remains unchanged:

a. Obliquity

Customer satisfaction and its drivers obey what Michael Hammer calls the "principle of obliquity." This is a wonderful term which means that, while we can measure them directly, we can only influence them indirectly. For example, it should not surprise anyone that one of the key drivers of satisfaction for a restaurant is courteous service. One way to improve the customer experience could be to provide more courteous service. How does one go about doing it? It is impossible to do it directly — one can only alter things that employees do that result in a perception of courteousness on the part of the customer. And therein lies the rub!

Even when it comes to more direct issues, there are still problems in fixing problems. Consider the effect of putting someone on hold in a call center. If you decide to improve perceptions on this, what should you tell your CSRs to do? Should they never put anyone on hold? Is it acceptable to put someone on hold as long as permission is obtained? Do they also need to explain why the person is being put on hold? Or is it an issue of how long the person is kept on hold?

b. Management opinion drives company behavior

Take a restaurant company where the research has shown that courteous service is a driver, and that there is room for improvement. How does the company act on this? Usually, there is a meeting where someone presents the research, and then people brainstorm about ways to increase courteous service. There is usually no dearth of ideas of how this can be done, and a long list is generated, some of which target specific behaviors and others are imagery-related. At this stage, an argument often ensues about which of the actions will have results that are really desired

VideoMarker™ is available at the following facilities:

Many New Facilities!

ARIZONA

Phoenix:

- Fieldwork Phoenix-South Mountain
- Plaza Research

Scottsdale:

- Fieldwork Phoenix-Scottsdale

CALIFORNIA (Northern)

San Francisco:

- Consumer Research Associates-Superrooms
- Ecker and Associates-Downtown
- Ecker and Associates-South San Francisco
- Fleischman Field Research
- Nichols Research, Inc.-GroupNet™
- Plaza Research

San Jose:

- Nichols Research, Inc.-GroupNet™

CALIFORNIA (Southern)

Los Angeles:

- Adept Consumer Testing Inc.-GroupNet-Beverly Hills
- Adept Consumer Testing Inc.-GroupNet-Encino
- Adler-Weiner Research-Westwood
- Plaza Research
- Schlesinger Associates
- Trotta Associates-Marina Del Rey

L.A. Orange County:

- Fieldwork Los Angeles

San Diego:

- Luth Research
- Taylor Research-GroupNet™

COLORADO

Denver:

- Fieldwork Denver
- Plaza Research

CONNECTICUT

Stamford:

- Focus First America

FLORIDA

Ft. Lauderdale:

- Plaza Research

Miami:

- National Opinion Research Services
- Rife Market Research, Inc.

Orlando:

- Schlesinger Associates

Tampa:

- Plaza Research
- Tai - Tampa Bay

GEORGIA

Atlanta:

- Fieldwork Atlanta
- Jackson Associates, Inc.-GroupNet™
- Plaza Research
- Schlesinger Associates

ILLINOIS

Chicago-Downtown:

- Adler-Weiner Research
- Fieldwork Chicago-O'Hare
- Murray Hill Center
- National Data Research, Inc.-GroupNet™
- Plaza Research
- Schlesinger Associates
- Smith Research

Chicago-Suburban:

- Fieldwork Chicago-North
- Fieldwork Chicago-Shaumburg
- National Data Research, Inc.-GroupNet
- Smith Research-Deerfield

MARYLAND

Baltimore:

- House Market Research
- The Baltimore Research Agency

MASSACHUSETTS

Boston-Downtown:

- Bernett Research
- Boston Field and Focus Performance Plus-GroupNet™
- Focus on Boston
- Focus Pointe Boston

Boston-Suburban:

- Fieldwork Waltham
- Focus on Boston - Braintree

MINNESOTA

Minneapolis:

- Fieldwork Minneapolis

MISSOURI

St. Louis:

- Peters Marketing Research

NEW JERSEY

Edison:

- Schlesinger Associates

Fort Lee:

- Fieldwork East

Paramus:

- Plaza Research

Parsippany:

- Peters Marketing Research

Secaucus:

- Meadowlands Consumer Center Inc.

Teaneck:

- Tai-Teaneck

NEW YORK

New York City:

- Focus Pointe-New York
- Focus Suites-New York
- Schlesinger Associates
- WAC-GroupNet™

New York-Suburban:

- Fieldwork NY-Westchester
- JRA Research, Inc.-White Plains
- The Looking Glass-Syosset

NORTH CAROLINA

Charlotte:

- Liebowitz Market Research Associates, Inc.-GroupNet™

Raleigh:

- L & E Research

OHIO

Cincinnati:

- QFact Marketing Research, Inc.-GroupNet™

Cleveland:

- Focus Groups of Cleveland

PENNSYLVANIA

Philadelphia-Downtown:

- Focus Pointe
- JRA
- Schlesinger Associates

Philadelphia-Suburban:

- Focus Pointe-Bala Cynwyd
- Focus Suites of Philadelphia - Bala Cynwyd
- Group Dynamics In Focus, Inc.-GroupNet™ - Bala Cynwyd
- Plaza Research - Marlton, NJ

TENNESSEE

Memphis:

- Accudata Market Research, Inc.-GroupNet™

TEXAS

Dallas:

- Consumer Research Associates/Superrooms
- Fieldwork Dallas
- Plaza Research
- Savitz Research Center

Houston:

- CQS Research
- Opinions Unlimited
- Plaza Research
- Savitz Field & Focus

VIRGINIA

Fairfax:

- Metro Research Services, Inc.

WASHINGTON

Seattle:

- Fieldwork Seattle

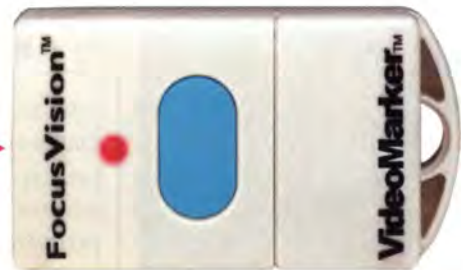
WASHINGTON, DC

- House Market Research
- Shugoll Research, Inc.-GroupNet™

Call 1-800-433-8128 or e-mail: info@focusvision.com
Web Site: www.focusvision.com



Now, mark and clip your focus group highlights, live.



You're at a focus group and one of those revealing, content-significant moments occurs. The kind that you used to scribble onto a legal pad, or search for the next day on the piles of videotapes or transcripts.

Now you just click.

Introducing VideoMarker from FocusVision. It's new, simple and a productivity breakthrough for researchers.

With the push of a hand-held button, VideoMarker marks your highlights on a CD-ROM. So when the focus group is over you not only have a CD with the complete session but every important moment is saved in a separate file. The highlights are ready to review immediately on your computer and sort for relevance.

All the key comments are right there, so reports get done in a fraction of the time, ready to present or e-mail, complete with video clips. You could even prepare a preliminary report with verbatims and visuals during the plane ride home.

It's fast, easy, inexpensive and requires no special technology for your PC. And it's available today in many research facilities - more tomorrow. Can be used with or without FocusVision Video Conferencing or Video Streaming services. Call 800. 433.8128 x6 or check www.focusvision.com for participating facilities.

**FocusVision™
VideoMarker™**
Get to the good stuff.™



Call FocusVision to schedule
a Live Web Interactive VideoMarker™
demonstration before your next qualitative project.
For more information log onto www.focusvision.com.

TARGETED • RELIABLE • FAST

THE
OTHER,
BETTER VALUE
SAMPLING
COMPANY IN
CONNECTICUT

since
1991

Exact Age
Income
Gender
New Mothers
Elderly
Children
Low Incidence
Ethnic
Business
RDD
Many Others



Call for quotes or free brochure.

**AFFORDABLE
SAMPLES, INC.**™

Old Greenwich, CT 06870

800-784-8016 • FAX 203-637-8569

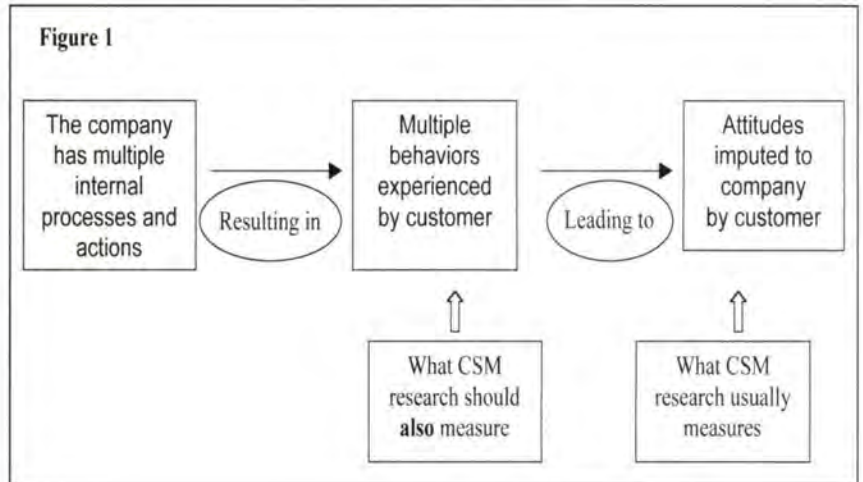
E-mail: sales@affordablesamples.com

by customers. The list of actions is winnowed down based on "management judgment" (or feasibility) until a final compromise list is arrived at. Then, attempts are made to institutionalize this. However, there is very little evidence to support the choices, and, therefore, little reason to persevere when things don't improve quickly.

in setting standards for service, and so it is not surprising that measurable improvements rarely occur.

c. CSM measures only part of what is needed

The schematic in Figure 1 may best represent the predicament that companies face. For example, a bank may have several work processes for deal-



It is also highly likely that many of the issues that are important to customers will never be considered, because the company is looking at courteousness from its own viewpoint, and not from that of the customers. For example, they may not consider the process by which telephones are answered and reservations made, or the wait time when a person arrives or speed of service. Even if these things are taken into account, what becomes the standard for courteous service may be a function of where the company is headquartered, as that forms their mindset. If you go to an upscale restaurant in New York for lunch, you expect to be seated very quickly, with the waiter there immediately at your table to take your order and rush you your food, then deliver your check almost while you are chewing your last bite! The thinking here is that your time is very valuable, and so, unless otherwise instructed, the restaurant is going to make this a fast experience for you. The same kind of treatment in the Midwest would be considered extremely rude, and people would think that you were trying to get rid of them! Variations in desired behaviors like this are rarely taken into account

ing with customers at the teller's window. These work rules that the bank has (e.g., greeting a customer by first name or last name, asking how they can help the customer, explaining procedures, etc.), result in behaviors that the customer experiences, based on which the customer develops an impression of the bank and the attitude that the bank has towards him or her. Current CSM methodology does a fine job of measuring these final attitudes (courteousness, responsiveness, speed, knowledge, etc.), but falls short in identifying the specifics of what to do to improve, as it does not know which of its multitude of actions are responsible for each of the final attitudes that the research measures.

d. CSM measures the wrong things

Companies tend to measure what is easy to measure ("courteousness," as opposed to the specific behaviors experienced by the customer), what they have always measured (one telecom client insisted on using the same highly technical terms in their small-business customer satisfaction study as they used when dealing with telecommunication specialists in large companies), and what matters to them, not necessarily the customer. For exam-

ple, many doctors measure and attempt to control the amount of time between when a patient comes to their office, and when the patient is admitted into an examination room. The fact that the patient then waits for 30 minutes or longer for the doctor to enter the room is ignored!

An alternative approach

One approach that has been advocated and used by companies is to build a model that links the various actions that the company can take to resultant customer perceptions and on to levels of satisfaction. While these have reportedly been successful, they tend to be complex, difficult to develop, and often have a "black box" element to them.

a. The basic concept

The alternative that we have used takes a much simpler and more direct approach. Our approach involves measuring performance and needs in terms of the actual behavior experienced by the customer. So for the earlier call center example of placing someone on

Figure 2

Issue: Placing you on hold		Very Undesirable					Neutral		Very Desirable		
Rate the desirability of each outcome		1	2	3	4	5	6	7			
The CSR:											
Did not put me on hold		1	2	3	4	5	6	7			
Put me on hold after asking my permission and telling me why		1	2	3	4	5	6	7			
Put me on hold for several minutes without telling me why		1	2	3	4	5	6	7			
Put me on hold so long I had to hang up		1	2	3	4	5	6	7			
How important to you is this entire issue?		1- Not at all	2	3	4	5	6	7- Extremely			
Choose how (company) usually performs (circle one)											
The CSR did not put me on hold									1		
The CSR put me on hold after asking my permission and telling me why									2		
The CSR put me on hold for several minutes without telling me why									3		
The CSR put me on hold so long I had to hang up									4		
Don't know/No Experience									9		

hold, instead of determining ratings of "being put on hold" on a 5-/7-/10-point scale, we first create a list of the possible levels of performance that could occur (see Figure 2).

We then determine which one actually occurred, as well as the resultant satisfaction of each level of performance, which allows you to compute the impact of changing behavior (as explained below).

b. Data collected

Continuing the call center example, Figure 2 shows a typical questionnaire

that gets at desirability, importance and performance:

c. Analysis method

Using a self-explicated conjoint approach (as originally proposed by Paul Green), we compute the utility of each level of performance, and the marginal utility of improving your performance from one level to the next. In other words, what would happen to satisfaction if you were to change the customer experience?

d. Interpretation of results

Using the example of being put on

New Internet-Based Research Course

PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING RESEARCH



A Distance Learning Course from the University of Georgia



WEB SURVEY RESEARCH AND DATA DELIVERY METHODS

- Train your employees in the basics of the profession
- Supplement to **Principles of Marketing Research**
- \$399 course price or FREE with enrollment in the **Principles of Marketing Research** course (\$749)

For more information or to register for our courses, visit our Web site at www.principlesofmarketingresearch.org or call us at +1-706-542-6692.

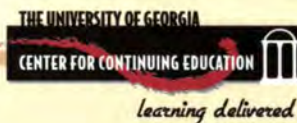
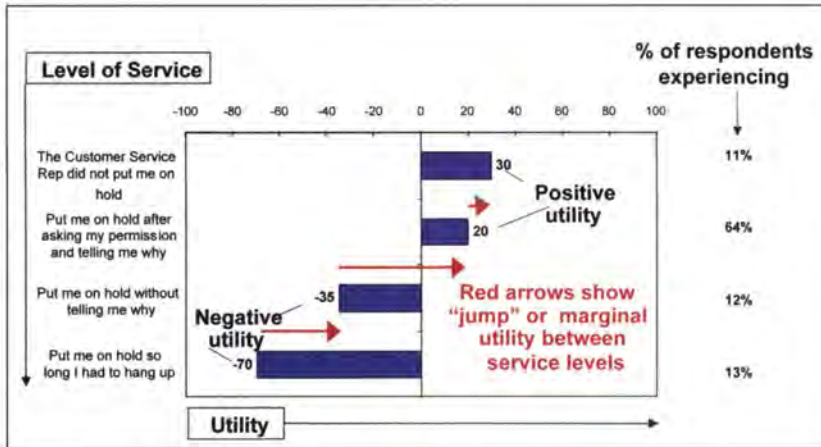


Figure 3



hold, Figure 3 shows a hypothetical result.

The horizontal bars show the utility for each level of the behavioral scale. The scale has a zero point, corresponding to neutral. Bars to the left show actions which customers deem negative; bars to the right show actions that are considered positive. The arrows show how much marginal utility is gained or lost by changing performance from one level to the other.

By analyzing this in conjunction with actual performance, companies can determine exactly how they are performing, and the effect of changing their actions.

In this example, it is apparent that, while not being put on hold is optimal, customers do not mind too much if they are put on hold as long as their permission is obtained and they are told why. However, they get extremely annoyed if the reason is not given. Also, this company is not performing at acceptable levels in about 25 percent of the calls it gets.

Similar charts are created for each behavioral issue experienced by the customer.

e. Actions to be taken

Using the chart above, this company could try to improve by not placing the 64 percent on hold at all, but that would probably be very difficult to do, and would not lead to much higher satisfaction for this group, as the marginal utility of improvement is low. Also, it is possible that this would also increase the total call time.

Instead, it should focus on the bottom 25 percent. Of these two groups,

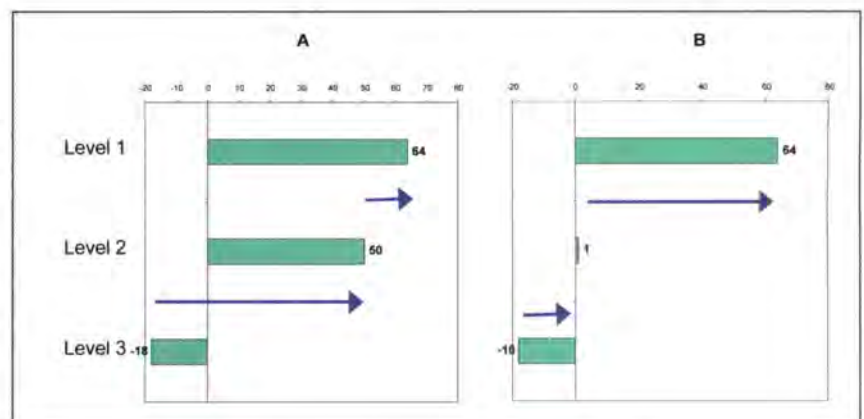
the 12 percent who are not told why they are put on hold can be satisfied fairly easily — just tell them why they are being put on hold. In all likelihood, this company has a policy of doing this, but it is not being universally followed, and should be emphasized in future training sessions, together with the reason for doing so.

For the 13 percent who are put on hold for so long that they hang up, further internal investigation is required to determine why they are encountering this treatment (root cause analysis).

f. More examples of results and actions

In Figure 4, if the results were as shown in “A,” the company does not have to be quite as vigilant in ensuring delivery at the highest level on that issue, so long as it does not drop to the lowest level. However, if the results were as presented in “B,” there is no margin for error. Knowing where you can afford to relax your standards

Figure 4



allows you to reallocate your resources more efficiently.

In the example shown in Figure 5, customers want one-call resolution but it does not have to be on the original call made by the customer; so long as the customer does not have to make a repeat call, he is quite content. While this may seem like a minor difference, it can result in a large operational saving for the company if it does not have to install systems to ensure that the problem is resolved while the customer is on the initial call.

This approach, which isolates the impact of changes that a company can make on each issue, requires a lot more work up front, but results in a much clearer picture of the various actions that a company needs to take to make improvements.

The actual research process encompasses the following steps:

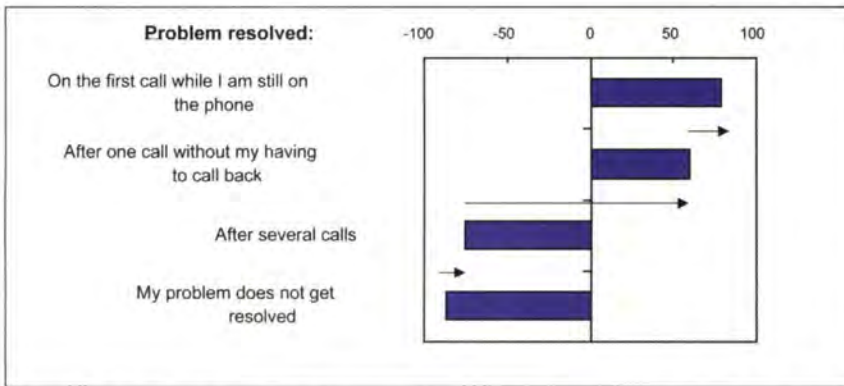
1. Review current research, conduct extensive, in-depth interviews with key management, frontline workers and, optionally, external qualitative — used to develop behavioral scales and levels.
2. Scales and levels reviewed by operational personnel to ensure that they are actionable (and get buy-in).
3. Quantitative data collected.
4. Analysis and presentation to management and operations.

How companies have used this technique

Companies have productively used this approach to:

1. Improve customer satisfaction. Because the technique is based on very specific actions that the company can

Figure 5



take, it is relatively easy to determine what needs to be done in order to make improvements.

Shortly after a study on their call center was completed, other circumstances led our client to institute a spending freeze. Using the results of our study, the client made improvements on every issue which did not require any expenditures. For the first time in years, customer satisfaction went up.

Another client was unwilling to share the results of the research with the front line until management had developed "the appropriate presentation." However, operational employees obtained a copy of our presentation, and, unbeknownst to management, started to make changes in their procedures. Satisfaction, which had been flat, went up significantly and substantially.

2. Determine how to cut costs with minimal negative effect. An Internet retailer had to make large cuts in its operating costs. In collaboration with various groups in the company, we made a list of the various actions that management could take which would result in cost savings, and the expected impact that these actions would have on the customer. These included specific areas of reduced service, impact on delivery time, the way items would be delivered, number of items stocked, etc., as well as imagery-related issues. All of these were expressed in very specific terms, and a study was conducted using this method. It showed clearly the changes that would have the most negative effect on the customer, as well as others that would have minimal impact, as long as certain

minimum standards were maintained on that issue. In fact, in some cases, the change, while resulting in lower costs to the company, was actually preferred by the customer.

The company made many of the changes that the research indicated would have no negative effect, but also had to make some that were predicted to have negative fallout. Subsequent research validated our predictions.

3. Reallocate resources to get the most bang for the buck. A call center kept emphasizing courteousness in

their monthly training and the CSRs focused on this issue to the point where it was not yielding additional benefits. Obviously, while no one wanted rude CSRs, the research showed that customers were more desirous of additional information than more courteous behavior.

4. Convince frontline people to sell. Many companies are under tremendous pressure to reduce or eliminate the cost of the call center. In response, some have tried to make their CSRs sell additional products or services to customers who call in. This is usually met with tremendous resistance from the CSRs who believe that customers do not want them to do so.

In many cases, our research shows that customers actually welcome attempts to sell them additional products or services, as long as they are appropriate to their specific needs. This has helped overcome CSR reluctance, particularly when coupled with subsequent qualitative research where they can watch customers discuss this.

5. Reengineer work processes. One

CFMC

COMPUTERS for MARKETING CORPORATION

**Celebrating
35 years of
premier service
to the marketing
research industry**

**CfMC software – products
that stand the test of time
and technology.**

**WebSurvent
Survent
SoundSurvent
Mentor
COSI
Script Composer**

**Visit our Website at
<http://www.cfm.com>**

San Francisco: (415) 777-0470
New York: (212) 777-5120
Denver: (303) 860-1811
London: (0)207 514 5844



Create POWER Presentations:

Step 1 Watch your groups using ActiveNotes



through the cracks.

While making organizational changes to better serve the customer is a huge undertaking, some clients have started to do so.

7. Increase acceptance of customer satisfaction research by frontline employees. The typical CSM study is viewed by the frontline, justifiably, as a tool used by management to beat up on them — they are told to do better, but are either not given specific direction, or given conflicting instructions. The approach outlined in this article gives clear guidance as to the actions that are required. In fact, part of the process is to obtain buy-in from the operational groups prior to conducting the research to ensure that the questions are worded in a way that gives them information they can use.

One of the additional outcomes of the research is that it often reveals how what the customer wants may conflict with other objectives the company has and the inconsistencies between customer experience requirements and how the operational people are evaluated and rewarded. These have to be reconciled.

8. Improve relationships within the company. Relationships within the company can improve because the operational people are not made to feel as though management is harassing

study we conducted showed (to no one's surprise) that one-call resolution was a key satisfier. The company instructed its employees to try to do this as much as possible. So, when a customer called to say that they had lost their membership ID card, the CSR sent out a new one the next day. A week or so later, the customer called again, requesting the same ID card, as they had not received it, and the CSR immediately sent out a new one. It was only after the irate customer called three or four times that it was discovered that the customer had moved, and the replacements were being sent to the wrong address. The work process had to be changed so that the CSR now confirms the address before sending the card.

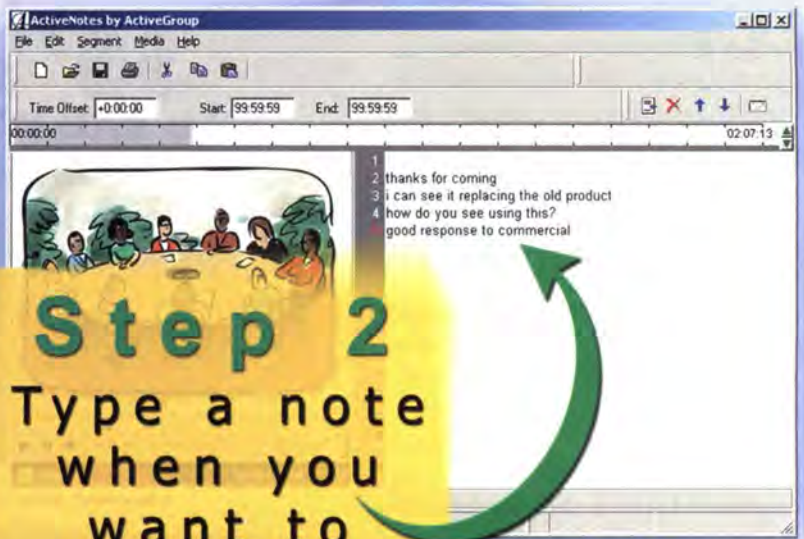
Other problems have required simple changes, such as introducing two employees to each other and requiring them to communicate on certain issues. Yet others have necessitated major investments in computer systems in order to be able to consolidate information and provide it where needed.

6. Reorganize the company to be able to deliver services better. Many companies are organized in a manner that may make sense from an internal viewpoint, but often does not from a customer's. Typically, they force customers to deal with multiple departments, many of which do not commu-

nicate with each other, thus requiring the customer to have to do so.

Occasionally, one sales department cannot access information regarding the customer's business with other sales departments, and therefore treats large customers of other departments as though they were strangers to the company.

Finally, the responsibility for the quality of the customer experience often resides in no one individual or department, and, as a result, can fall



Step 2 Type a note when you want to create a clip



Step 3

Click the note to play the clip

ActiveNotes by ActiveGroup
File Edit Segment Media Help

Time Offset: +0:00:00 Start: 99:59:59

10:00:00

1 thanks for coming
2
3 i can see it replacing the old product
4 how do you see using this?
5 good response to commercial

them to improve without providing direction.

Further, by sharing the results across the company, clients create a common language to describe what customers want, as well as agreement regarding what the customer wants.

Easily overwhelmed

One of the concerns that is often expressed by management is that they can easily get overwhelmed by the amount of information contained in these studies, and do not know how to develop solutions to meet customer needs. The approach expresses customer needs in terms of their experiences; there are often a multitude of ways and processes that can result in the desired end. It is here that the workers on the front lines can be of most use, as, after all, they are the ones closest to the customer. They are often most creative in developing ways to solve problems in simple, often inexpensive ways. In this regard, the following quote from General George S. Patton is useful for management to remember:

"Never tell people how to do something. Tell them what you want accomplished, and they will surprise you with their ingenuity."

The role of management

In order for the above processes to work, and for the changes to occur,

senior management has to be fully engaged. They need to become and stay visibly involved in the whole process. The CEO of one of our clients has attended the presentation of the results of this study several times to show how important it is to him, and because he claims to get new ideas every time he attends.

Cost of change

It is certainly possible that attempting to implement some of the changes indi-

cated by this type of research can be expensive (e.g., installing a computer system to keep track of every interaction with a customer is a major capital cost). However, our clients have also informed us that they have often been able to make many of the changes at no additional cost, or have actually saved money by doing things the way the customer wanted.

For example, one client had a large number of P.O. boxes for clients to send different forms to. The original reason was that this would be more efficient for the company, as the forms from each P.O. box would go to the appropriate department in the company. However, when they eliminated the vast majority of the box numbers in order to be more in line with what the customer wanted, their total costs actually went down, as they were able to eliminate the positions of those whose prior job was to ensure that the form had been sent to the right box, and return it if it was not.

Observational, not remedial

In many companies, the current CSM system is an observational tool, but not a remedial one. By following the methods outlined in this article, firms can determine which activities will lead to results desired by customers, thus uncovering the true drivers of customer satisfaction. **74**

Step 4

Insert clips into documents or email

For More Info:
800-793-3126
www.activegroup.net

ActiveGroup logo



Measuring consumer attitudes:

*what is your
scale really
telling you?*

By Tim Glowa

Editor's note: Tim Glowa is president of North Country Research Inc., Calgary, Alberta. He can be reached at tim.glowa@ncresearch.com.

One of the fundamental purposes of market research is to understand a targeted audience. More specifically, many firms want to understand the basic attitudes of existing or prospective customers. Attitudes are based on the information respondents have, perceptions, past experience, their feelings (liking and disliking), and their intended behavior.

Beyond this, most firms really want to understand – and ultimately influence – consumer behavior. Rather than examining behavior directly (through techniques like discrete choice modeling or conjoint), many firms are more likely to examine attitude measures instead of behavior. There are several reasons for this:

First, it is easier to measure attitudes than it is to observe, measure, analyze, and interpret actual consumer behavior.

Second, there is a belief, and a good one, that attitudes influence behavior. This is especially true when thinking about brand equity. If a customer likes Westin Hotels more than Hilton Hotels, there is a good chance they will choose the brand they prefer.

Although attitude measures can be used to help understand how a product or competitor is positioned in the minds of consumers (or to understand the latent needs, desires, wants, and therefore uncover a potential opportunity) it has limitations. It is very difficult to extrapolate consumer behavior from understanding consumer attitudes. If the real goal is to understand behavior, attitude measurement itself may hinder this objective entirely. The reason for this is that attitude mea-

surement itself, taken in isolation, can provide very conflicting conclusions depending on how the question is asked and what scale is used. Other techniques, such as discrete choice modeling or conjoint analysis, might be more useful (see Struhl, "Understanding a Better Conjoint than Conjoint," *Quirk's Marketing Research Review*, June 1994 or Glowa and Lawson "Discrete Choice Experiments and Traditional Conjoint Analysis," *Quirk's Marketing Research Review*, May 2000).

It is because of these limitations that I am very skeptical of research that relies entirely on attitude measurement and the attempts to directly link this to an understanding of consumer behavior.

For market research to be valuable, the user must have confidence in the validity and reliability of the results. I hope to illustrate, through the use of a



Measuring
Loyalty.

Which of your customers are most loyal? Which are having problems? Where should you dedicate your resources to improve customer retention and loyalty?

Walker Information is a global leader in measuring and managing customer loyalty, with more than 25 years of experience and a client retention rate that exceeds 90%.

At Walker, we don't just measure loyalty – we earn it.

Through progressive technology, we help some of the world's best-known companies across all industries to improve their customer relationships. The Walker Information SmartLoyalty™ System enables you to gather intelligent customer feedback, generate comprehensive loyalty metrics and distribute actionable feedback throughout your organization.

To explore if Walker is the right research partner for you, request our free booklet to see how we've helped other companies.

Find out more.

Call 1-800-334-3939, e-mail info@walkerinfo.com, or send the attached card for a free copy of *Creating Client Success*, with example after example of ways we've helped clients make better business decisions.



WalkerInformation 
Measuring Relationships That Matter.

real example directly comparing several alternative scales, that this may not always be the case.

This article discusses how several alternative attitudinal scales were tested on over 1,000 respondents measuring the same attribute yet they provided radically different empirical results. While not intending to be critical of existing practices employed by my colleagues in the market research industry, I am simply illustrating a potential problem, and recommending solutions

to a situation that could be more widespread than we believe.

Background

A major Canadian airline measures customer satisfaction of its passengers on a monthly basis. This information, collected from about 1,000 respondents from across Canada traveling on a range of flights (short-haul versus long-haul), is compared to historical data to measure and track how passenger satisfaction is changing over time, and to identify any shortcomings in the product offered.

From the thousands of passengers traveling with the airline each month, a representative sample is pulled from the database of customer records and used for the CATI interview. Interviews are conducted in both English and French (this is Canada, after all). Each interview covers a range of topics measuring satisfaction with the entire flight process (check-in, boarding, in flight, claiming baggage), and lasts about 15-20 minutes. The results presented below are from the April 1999 tracker and are used with permission.

The results

Respondents were asked to rate a variety of attributes using the standard scale of excellent, very good, good, fair, and poor. In this test, the same respondents were also asked to provide a rating of the same attribute using alternative scales. The attitude that was measured in this case related to the satisfaction with the courtesy and professionalism of the flight attendants.

Each of the scales used in this study, with the corresponding question and a brief discussion, is presented below.

• Standard scale – excellent to poor

For the question "Please rate the courtesy and professionalism of the flight attendants on your most recent journey," 70 percent gave the airline either excellent or very good marks.

The first observation relating to this scale is that it is not balanced; there are three "good" measures compared to only two "not so good" measures. Many researchers believe it is important to have a balanced scale (Dillman, 2000).

There has been much discussion about the merits of this scale, both in this journal and in other market research publications. One of the best criticisms of this scale appeared in *Quirk's* in 1997 from Joseph Duket (Duket, 1997):

According to Funk & Wagnalls, the term excellent means "being of the very best quality." ... One person or company can not be more excellent than another. If you're doing the best job or providing the best quality, no one can do better. For the word "poor," however, Funk & Wagnalls uses the synonyms inferior and unsatisfactory in its definition. Confusion arises when the word inferior is described as "lower in quality, worth or adequacy; mediocre; ordinary." Mediocre is then defined as "of only average quality." So, taking this exercise in interpretation to the extreme, poor performance could actually mean an average rating.

• Completely satisfied to completely unsatisfied

An alternative six-point balanced scale with only the two end-points defined was also used to measure satisfaction. In response to the question "Using a scale of 1 to 6, where 6 is completely satisfied and 1 is completely unsatisfied, how satisfied were you with the courtesy and professionalism of the flight attendants?" 82 percent selected the top two boxes.

This scale is attractive because of the definitiveness of the two end-points; if a customer is completely satisfied, it is not possible to improve satisfaction.

This approach, suggested by Steven Lewis in a previous article in *Quirk's* (Lewis, 1997), argues that the intermediate rating terms used to describe satisfaction variables have different meanings in other countries, and proposes using a dichotomous adjective scale where only the definitive end-points are defined (e.g., such as "totally satisfied" to "totally unsatisfied"). This scale represents a tremendous improvement over the prior scale.

• Asking respondents directly

The third scale tested in this study simply asked the respondents if they were satisfied. In response to the ques-

When Reliability Counts
Adapt Inc.
Automated Data Processing Technicians

Looking for a Scanning Vendor that Specializes in Surveys?

ADAPT is the Answer!

Our state-of-the-art image scanning department processed over 3,000,000 Market Research surveys last year. We utilize the most up to date systems, designed specifically for the Market Research industry. By using the most advanced technology available, we can get you the data you need at blinding speed, and at 1/2 the price of traditional data entry.

Our service offering:

- 1) Survey Printing and mail distribution
- 2) Returns management for follow-up mailings to non-responders
- 3) Return Mail Handling
- 4) Survey check-in and editing
- 5) Comment coding and verbatim transcription
- 6) Data Entry
- 7) State-of-the-art Character Recognition Scanning
- 8) Tabulation
- 9) Audio tape transcription

Get your survey processed by Market Research Professionals.

Contact: Dave Koch

1-888-52ADAPT

**dkoch@adaptdata.com
www.adaptdata.com**

**ADAPT Inc.
5610 Rowland Road, Suite 160
Minnetonka, MN 55343**

tion "Overall, were you satisfied with the courtesy and professionalism of the flight attendants?" 95 percent of the respondents replied "yes."

This approach is certainly the most direct; the researcher gains a very clear understanding of how a customer feels about the service. There are no questions about combining the top two boxes (or should it be the top three?) to represent those who are satisfied. This scale provides a very real measurement of a firm's performance.

Propositional descriptive

The final scale tested is the propositional descriptive scale. This scale not only provides an assessment of the degree of satisfaction with a given product, but also quantifies what steps are needed to make an improvement. This scale requires respondents to select the appropriate descriptor corresponding to their level of satisfaction (Glowa and Lawson 2000b). In response to the question "Please rate the courtesy and professionalism of the flight attendants towards serving you.

Were they...", customers selected from a series of statements. These statements, with the percentage of passengers who selected each, appear in the chart.

Although the previously described scales all provide, to some measure, an assessment of how satisfied customers are at a particular point in time, they are difficult to act on strategically. The

"very good" this scale provides both a very clear measurement of performance, but also a ruler against which future satisfaction can be measured. The vice president of in-flight operations for the airline might struggle with how to improve satisfaction beyond "good" to "very good" or "excellent." Is it the friendliness of the flight attendants? Are they not smiling? Are there

Statement	% responding to
Made you feel that they were genuinely pleased to serve you and happily provided assistance	47%
Were pleased to serve you and provided assistance when required	41%
Made you feel like they were just doing their jobs when serving you	12%

propositional descriptive scale goes beyond these traditional scales by providing a quantifiable, non-subjective measure of satisfaction that can easily be understood and made actionable, if desired, by senior management.

Unlike a scale that measures flight attendant satisfaction as "good" or

not enough flight attendants? Are they being rude to passengers? Conversely, if the same vice president is provided a customer satisfaction report using the propositional descriptive scale, and wanted to improve satisfaction among passengers, he has a greater understanding of the problem, and the

BRANDS WE SERVE OUTPERFORM THOSE WE DON'T 3 TO 1

Advertising
Pre-test Provider

% Brands Growing*
(\$ Volume)

ARS Group

59%

Other

18%

Contact us to find out how.

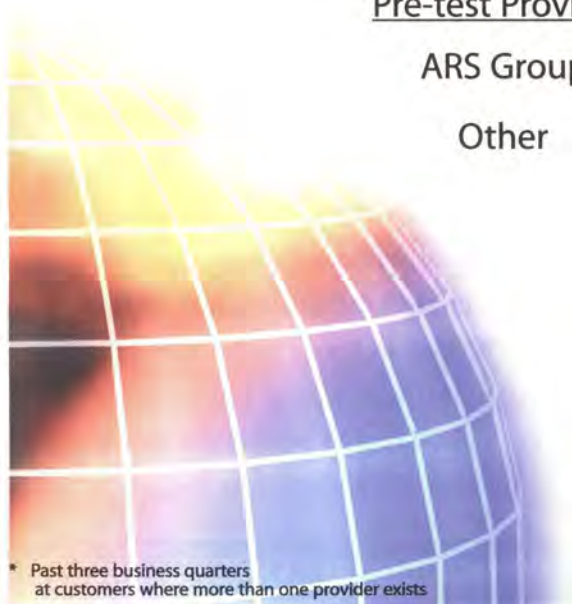
Call Don Jones, Group Vice President

Phone: 1.812.425.4562

Fax: 1.812.425.2844

Email: wecanhelp@ars-group.com

Online: www.arswowww.com



* Past three business quarters at customers where more than one provider exists

The **ARS** Group

RSC THE QUALITY MEASUREMENT COMPANY



ammunition to correct it.

Attitude measurement


This article identifies several different attitude measurement scales, and reveals how the same respondent can reply to each unique scale. All measure the courtesy and professionalism of flight attendants, although the resulting satisfaction level varies widely depending on the scale used.

Attitude measurement is useful to uncover perceptions and opinions, but not necessarily to provide a strategic linkage to actionable understanding of consumer behavior. To act on this information strategically, two things need to happen:

- The researcher needs a clear understanding of what steps are needed to move from one rating scale to the next.
- The researcher needs to understand whether change will affect consumer behavior (i.e., will it make any difference, and if so, by how much?).

By having both of these pieces of information, the firm can, through a cost/benefit analysis, determine whether

or not the improved satisfaction rating is worth it. It is easy to improve satisfaction; a company can always provide more training for staff, or have more staff on hand to assist customers, but the difficult question remains whether a firm should implement improvements at all. Unless the relationship between attitudes, performance, and customer behavior is correctly identified, the costs associated with an improved attitude measurement may exceed the benefit.

There are several methods available for quantifying the relationship between satisfaction levels, price, and future behavior. The most common are conjoint analysis, and the more improved technique of discrete choice modeling. For a discussion on these techniques, please see Glowa and Lawson, 2000a; Glowa and Lawson, 2000b; Orme, 2000; McCullough, 1999; Orme, 1998; Struhl, 1994. 

References

- Dillman, Don, *Mail and Internet Surveys: The Tailored Design Method*. Wiley, New York, 2000.
Duket, Joseph, "Comment cards and rating scales: Who are we fooling?" *Quirk's Marketing Research*

- Review*, May 1997. [QuickLink No. 257]
Glowa, Tim and Sean Lawson, "Discrete choice experiments and traditional conjoint analysis," *Quirk's Marketing Research Review*, May 2000(a). [QuickLink No. 592]
Glowa, Tim and Sean Lawson, "Satisfaction measurement: is it worth it?" *Quirk's Marketing Research Review*, October 2000 (b). [QuickLink No. 618]
Lewis, Steven, "The language of international research: 'Very satisfied' and 'totally satisfied' are not the same thing," *Quirk's Marketing Research Review*, November 1997. [QuickLink No. 295]
McCullough, Dick, "Making choices: using trade-off analysis to shape your new product," *Quirk's Marketing Research Review*, May 1999. [QuickLink No. 491]
Orme, Brian, "Hierarchical Bayes: Why all the attention?" *Quirk's Marketing Research Review*, March 2000. [QuickLink No. 574]
Orme, Brian and W. Christopher King, "Conducting full-profile conjoint analysis over the Internet," *Quirk's Marketing Research Review*, July 1998. [QuickLink No. 359]
Struhl, Steven, "Discrete choice modeling: Understanding a better conjoint than conjoint," *Quirk's Marketing Research Review*, June 1994. [QuickLink No. 86]

QuickLink

To read any of the past *Quirk's* articles referenced above, visit www.quirks.com and enter the appropriate Article QuickLink number.

Our Clients Sleep Great



PRECISION  **RESEARCH**

In fact, our clients sleep so well when working with us some refer to Precision as their "I can sleep at night recruiting service". That is how we like to be viewed. You have plenty to be concerned about without having to worry whether the field service you selected is diligently working on and managing your project from start to finish. We refuse to use home recruiters or outside recruiting services because we simply can't control the quality. All our recruiting is done in house under close supervision. So why worry? Call Precision and get a good night's rest so you can be at your best. We'll see you at the group.

CALL 847•390•8666 or visit our Web Site: www.preres.com



Online Research

Proven.

The GREATEST Reach.

Access to more than 90 million people

The BEST Technology.

*Award winning technology that
has been the backbone for more than
5,000,000 completed surveys*

The MOST Market Research Expertise.

*A 55-year heritage of providing
research solutions*

Proven Company.

Proven Methodologies.

Your Research for the Right Decision.

Better. Faster. More Affordable.

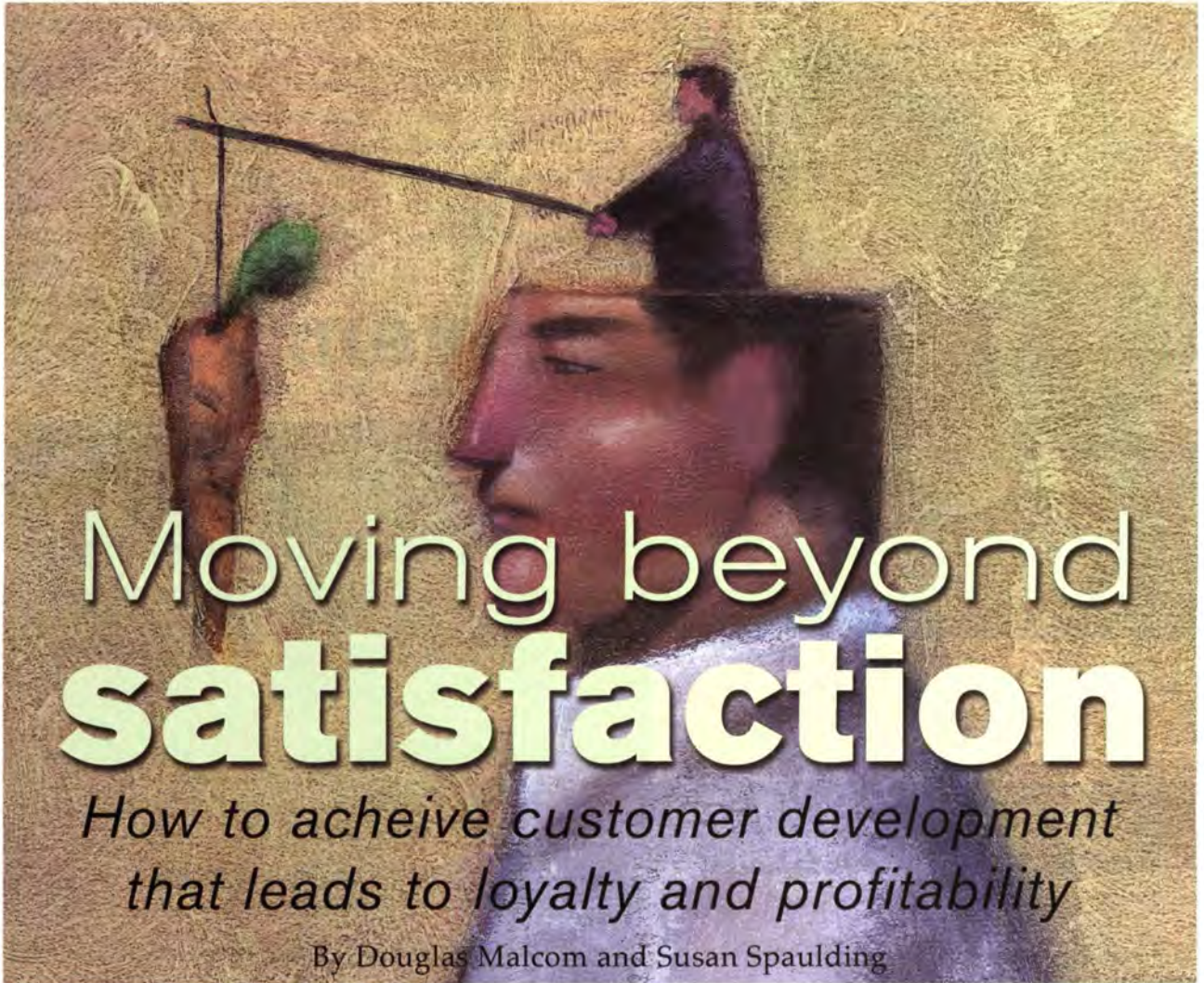
*Make the decision to replace traditional with
online methods today.*

Learn how in our FREE white paper:

www.insightexpress.com/proven

insightexpress 
Research for the Right Decision

1-877-329-1552 • info@insightexpress.com



Moving beyond **satisfaction**

*How to achieve customer development
that leads to loyalty and profitability*

By Douglas Malcom and Susan Spaulding

Editor's note: Douglas Malcom is the chief analyst at Market Directions, a Kansas City, Mo., research firm. He can be reached at 816-448-3052 or at doug@marketdirections.com. Susan Spaulding is founder and president of Market Directions. She can be reached at 816-448-3055 or at susan@marketdirections.com.

Jones and Sasser (1995, Harvard Business Review) teach that satisfaction is only one component of a sound, holistic assessment of a company's relationship with its customers. There are satisfied customers who in fact defect. At the same time, there are dissatisfied customers who stay with a company. So, while tracking satisfaction levels definitely has a role in developing customer loyalty, these measures

alone cannot help companies create long-term, profitable relationships with their customers.

For companies to be successful in the Information Age, they must move toward an integrated customer development approach that combines customer lifecycle marketing and comprehensive customer development processes. Identifying the myriad factors influencing loyalty, utilizing the appropriate tools to evaluate those factors and knowing how to implement research results are essential to developing satisfied, loyal — and most importantly — profitable customers.

Beyond satisfaction: customer lifecycle marketing

Understanding the customer relationship lifecycle is a critical first step

in unlocking the profit potential of a company's customer base. It is a well-established fact that a majority of a company's profits come from a minority of its total customer base. Given shrinking marketing dollars and a tight economy, it is imperative that companies move customers along the relationship lifecycle more effectively (see Figure 1) by carefully examining the evolution of their customer base as well as targeting areas for customer development improvement.

Customer relationship marketing is based on the premise that customers move through a consistent pattern of development from information seekers to users and finally to loyalists. During the early stages of the lifecycle, companies have to focus on awareness and customer attraction, while during the

Would you like to try our Internet/IVR Value Combo?



A MARKET RESEARCH FIRM PLACED THIS ORDER: conduct an Automated Telephone (IVR) survey for a quick-service restaurant chain, add the capability for respondents to take the survey on the Internet and finish with real-time, interactive, reporting. We simply asked: "Will that be dine-in, take-out *and* drive-thru?"

ARMED WITH OVER A DECADE OF TRADITIONAL RESEARCH experience, Common Knowledge has put Digital Data Collection technology to work and developed a way to survey retail and restaurant customers on service, satisfaction or evaluation of specific products – *without* an on-premise interviewer.

Through the in-store distribution of targeted invitations, our Inclusive™ Survey combines IVR and Internet methodologies. Customers answer online or call our automated inbound telephone interviewing system – so no one is left out. Best of all, our "value combo" of technologies allows us to track quotas and report real-time interactive results in no time and at an affordable price.

Field service or full service, for complete satisfaction measurement and outstanding service evaluation, using state-of-the-art digital data collection and reporting methods, Common Knowledge is your silent partner in success. And because we perform all of these services in-house, we can offer lower prices and faster turn-around times.

Contact us today and we'll walk you through the painless process of putting Common Knowledge to work for you.



DIGITAL DATA COLLECTION™ AND REPORTING SERVICES FOR THE MARKETING RESEARCH INDUSTRY

Custom Internet Surveys

Interactive Voice Response (IVR)

Inclusive™ Survey
Internet/IVR Combo

Online Focus Groups and Internet Assisted In-Depth Interviews

Interactive, Real-Time Reporting

Surveyguardian® e-Interviewing
Live Administration of
Internet Interviews

Scanning and Fax-Back
for Paper-Based Surveys

Handheld/Mobile Survey Systems
for Intercepts or Diaries

 ONLINE
OPINION PANEL

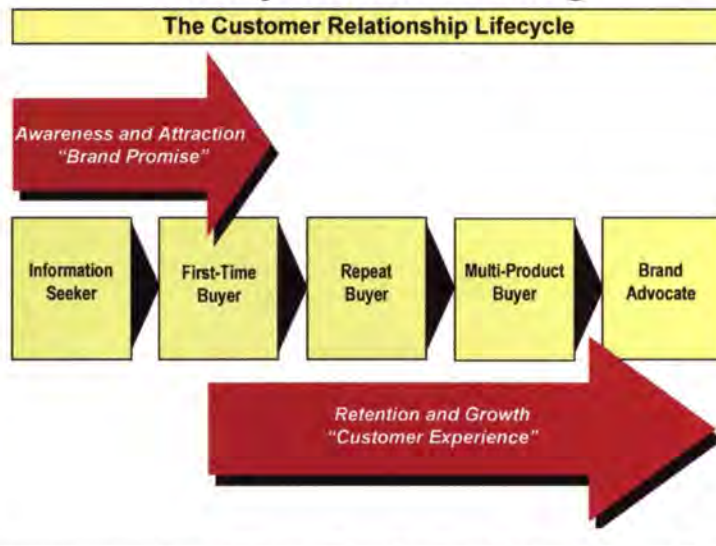
Access to Millions of Profiled
Internet Households and Businesses.
Your Programming or Ours.

800-710-9147 • www.commonknowledge.com • info@commonknowledge.com
Common Knowledge Research Services, 16200 Dallas Pkwy, Suite 140, Dallas, TX 75248-2684

**COMMON
KNOWLEDGE**
MARKETING
RESEARCH
SERVICES
FOR THE
21ST CENTURY

Figure 1

Lifecycle Marketing



latter stages, customer retention and increasing share of wallet are key. Assessing the company/customer relationship at each lifecycle stage can provide fundamental insights for the creation and maintenance of strategic customer development processes.

- **Brand promise.** The behavior of information seekers is one the best ways companies can gauge their level of brand awareness and consideration. At this stage, marketing communications efforts need to be evaluated for their ability to effectively inform and attract new customers, as well as deliver new brand positioning messages. In short, companies need to know if a clear value proposition has been communicated and whether it has made a connection with customers' needs.

- **Brand experience.** Many important barriers have been overcome when a consumer tries a company's product or service. However, moving a first-time buyer further along the relationship lifecycle hinges upon the company's ability to minimize flight at any number of defection points. During these retention and growth stages, it is vital that companies identify whether their brand promise is in alignment with what the customer experiences. Therefore, brand equity and brand value measures must be evaluated along with satisfaction and advocacy diagnostics. These measures combined give companies a multi-

dimensional view of how seekers, users and advocates progress through the relationship lifecycle, and can help identify issues associated with the company's brand promise and/or brand experience.

- **Ongoing performance evaluation.** Key brand, loyalty, and satisfaction metrics tracked over time give companies a competitive advantage and help them avoid the "reactionary" marketing trap. By contributing sound and thorough customer interaction information, these metrics also play a central role in the creation and enhancement of a company's customer development processes.

Customer development: customer relationship strategy and execution

Using customer lifecycle marketing as a road map, a company's customer development strategies can be evaluated within a defined context, and altered or enhanced accordingly. Customer development strategies should be oriented around a validated value proposition relevant to each target market. Strategy execution should then be customized for consumers according to their position in the relationship lifecycle.

- **Strategy development.** One of the first initiatives in strategy development needs to be the identification of target markets and the segments within each market. Companies should not only carefully examine their existing mar-

kets, but those where customers might be reached through brand alignment or cross communications efforts. Even though a company's target markets may seem obvious, different psychographic and demographic subgroups likely exist within each market structure and should not be ignored.

Another primary step in strategy development is setting marketing and sales objectives. While this is a common practice in most organizations today, its focus is often misguided. The prevailing approach has been to capture the most dollars from each transaction rather than the greatest share of wallet through the lifetime of each customer. Consequently, sales goals should be set with the idea of advancing customers toward greater lifetime spending and overall value.

Communications objectives are also an important component of developing a comprehensive customer development strategy. Because the vast majority of interactions with customers are communications rather than transactions, companies need to commit resources to every customer touch point and establish service goals and metrics.

- **Communications planning.** Integrated marketing principles hold that the execution of all types of advertising and promotion should support a common objective as well as the positioning of the company or brand. As Larry Percy notes in his 1996 book *Strategies for Implementing Integrated Marketing Communications*, advertising, public relations, purchasing, sales promotion, and employee communications must work in concert to effectively sway customers and important category influencers. In the Information Age, this means blending the use of traditional communications tactics with those available through the Internet. E-mail and direct mail should be used to maximize reach. Web site creative needs to be consistent with print, television and radio campaigns. Banner advertising should carry the same messages as billboards and bus signs.

At the same time communications tactics are being aligned, companies should focus equally on crafting and/or validating their value proposition. The composition and attractiveness of offers

must also be carefully considered. Now more than ever, it is imperative that companies communicate a unique business rationale that connects with customers' values and needs.

• **Strategy implementation.** Effective execution of a customer development strategy requires a communications master plan designed to reach prospects, largely through indirect channels, and customers through direct channels. Print, Web site, electronic media, public relations and point-of-sale channels should create awareness and attract information seekers by delivering the brand promise. Sales force contacts, e-mail and e-newsletters, direct mail, retail store and customer service efforts need to center on retention and growth by building customer confidence and satisfaction.

The foundation for effective strategy implementation requires that a company's data and technology infrastructure be viewed as an investment and a valuable tool for marketing decision-making. Transaction data, contact data, campaign response data and third-party intelligence should be captured on an ongoing basis. These data must then be integrated and evaluated, and most importantly maintained in a multifaceted marketing database. Information extracted from this disciplined approach can help companies identify prospects' specific needs, the habits of their existing customers, as well as the communications channels and specific offers that achieve the best results. Furthermore, a properly designed system allows for a higher degree of marketing automation through consistent message management and content organization.

Deployment that delivers: making the relationship work

Lifecycle marketing combined with strategic, well-executed customer development systems still aren't enough to create long-term, profitable relationships with customers. Making the relationship work means companies have to reach out to customers in each market structure, listen closely to their feedback, and improve processes to meet their needs. Companies also need to recognize the critical role their workforce

A Whirl of Possibilities

Gathering ...

- **Custom Research** provides the diversity you need
- **EXCELSM Omnibus** collects critical consumer information quickly and inexpensively
- **SmallBizEXCELSM Omnibus** taps the vital market of small companies (up to 100 employees) for business-to-business studies
- **TeenEXCELSM Omnibus** is a cost-effective alternative to reach 12- to 17-year-olds
- **Web-Based Consumer Panel** delivers quick, easy access to the online population
- **Expert Web, Mail, and Intercept Surveys** work when telephone research doesn't fit your needs
- **Sampling Models** offer complex research designs and efficient representations of elite populations
- **International Research** is conducted in over 60 countries to let you reach around the world
- **In-House Facilities** ensure quality

... Insight

- **Multivariate Analytical Support** yields actionable answers to your research questions
- **Corporate Branding Model** determines your marketplace position by employing exclusive elements for true market comparisons
- **Customer Satisfaction and Loyalty Research and Implementation** identify your most valuable customers and maintain their loyalty
- **RACERSM** delivers and sorts large-scale projects through a unique, efficient web-based service
- **Specialized Expertise** brings added value to utility, technology, religion, social sciences, cable television, financial, retail, packaged goods, healthcare, and public relations clients
- **Economic Forecasting, Modeling, and Database Development and Management** convert information into insight for maximum benefit

We Gather Insight.



INTERNATIONAL COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH

(484) 840-4300

WWW.ICRSURVEY.COM

ICR@ICRSURVEY.COM

MEDIA, PA (HQ)

CHICAGO, IL

NEW YORK, NY

SAN FRANCISCO, CA

plays in achieving customer loyalty and profitability.

- Customer constituencies. The best firms know that their existing customer base offers a rich resource for communications and process improvement initiatives. However, a number of other important customer constituencies need to be considered.

One example would be customers who have chosen to take their business elsewhere. Getting to the bottom of why they defected can provide significant insight into company processes, but getting to the true causes for defection can often be difficult. Prospects offer a different set of insights. Their external views of a company or its brand render valuable information concerning areas of untapped growth potential. Customers of competitors offer yet another important point of view. Already category users, they have chosen to not do business with the company. Their feedback can provide key learnings about competitive positioning and market-share potential.

- Listening to customers. Paying attention to what the various customer

constituencies are saying is not a novel concept. However, listening to the customer about sales and service as well as marketing and product issues is not quite as common, as David Stowell notes in his 1997 book *Sales, Marketing and Continuous Improvement*. Having a customer focus that moves beyond mere satisfaction requires an integrated approach to listening to customers. At every customer touch point, from sales to service to billing, companies must ensure their representatives are trained to assess customers' needs. Customers want to be heard and it is up to companies to listen.

- Expectations and requirements. Companies should listen just as closely to customer expectations and requirements. For example, customer satisfaction scores can appear flat over a period of time despite a company's process improvement efforts. One cause may be that the company is not attuned to rising service or product expectations. Identifying whether customer expectations are increasing, holding steady or falling in an industry or category can significantly affect the

strategy of any number of customer loyalty efforts.

Requirements are generally information about the company's product or service that the customer needs in order to buy. However, customers can have different levels of requirements. A customer's so-called latent requirements are those unspoken assumptions about the nature of the product, service or company interaction. Therefore, it is up to a company's sales and marketing staff to listen carefully to what customers are saying so that stated and latent requirements are clearly understood and customers' needs are met.

- Feedback mechanisms. There are numerous methods companies can use to gain feedback from their existing customer base, prospects and other constituencies. One-on-one interviews, focus groups, telephone and Internet surveys, customer complaint systems, mystery shopping, and sales force questionnaires are among the many tools available. Companies that stand to learn the most utilize a combination of these feedback mechanisms to gain a holistic point of view from across their cus-

For 20 years, uniting moderators with the right consumer, medical and business respondents in a comfortable, professional, productive atmosphere

CRA Superrooms™



**NEW S.F. ADDRESS...
STILL DOWNTOWN
BUT IN AN ULTRA-NEW
5-SUITE FACILITY!**

**NOW YOU CAN
HAVE IT ALL...
THE SAME GREAT SUITES
IN BOTH OUR CITIES!**

**CHECK US OUT ONLINE...
VISIT US SOON
IN PERSON!**

SAN FRANCISCO

Consumer Research Associates
450 Sansome St., 8th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94111
Toll-free: 800-800-5055, press 1
Tel: 415-392-6000 Fax: 415-392-7141
Email: sfinfo@superrooms.com

DALLAS

Consumer Research Associates
12750 Merit Dr., 10th Floor, Dallas, TX 75251
Toll-free: 800-800-5055, press 2
Tel: 972-386-5055 Fax: 972-387-9915
Email: dallasinfo@superrooms.com

**TWO GREAT CITIES...
SAME GREAT SUITES!**

WEBSITE: www.superrooms.com

customer constituencies.

• **Continuous process improvement.** Companies cannot overlook how vital their employees are to advancing customer loyalty and profitability. Firms committed to best practices and continuous quality improvement recognize that their employees are the agents of change. As such, these companies foster a collaborative work environment with mechanisms in place that invite input from every job function and level. Quality improvement processes are also measured and outcomes evaluated so that results communicated to employees are actionable and lead to further problem solving.

• **Management commitment.** Management's top job in the customer-development equation is to set the tone and expectations for the company's customer focus. Management needs to continually emphasize the company's vision and its mission, and interact with employees in ways that reinforce core values. By the same token, management should have feedback mechanisms in place to recognize when employees become disconnected with the company's vision and mission. The same goes for employee satisfaction and loyalty. Management must remember there is a fundamental link between employee loyalty and customer loyalty. The relationship is mutually reinforcing; satisfied customers contribute to employee satisfaction and vice versa.

Complex interactions

Developing satisfied, loyal and profitable customers involves a myriad of complex interactions between a company, its target markets and its employees. Companies that hold a unique view of their customers and use information to interact with them across all channels in a personal, relevant and timely way have a big edge in advancing each customer to greater lifetime spending and overall value.

Companies wanting to move toward an integrated customer development perspective have to move beyond customer satisfaction metrics. These companies must embrace a multi-dimensional approach to understanding the evolution of their customers. They must also recognize that creating strategically sound

communications and loyalty-development processes require a commitment to an ongoing research discipline. Finally, these companies have to invest in technology that supports all strategic decision making through data collection, integration and evaluation. **TM**

Additional reading

Davis, S., and Meyer, C. (1999). *Blur: The Speed of Change in the Connected Economy*. Reading, Mass.: Perseus Books.

Gale, B.T. (1994). *Managing Customer Value: Creating Quality and Service that Customers Can See*. New York: The Free Press.

Jones, T. and Sasser, W. E. (1995). "Why Satisfied Customers Defect," *Harvard Business Review*, vol. 2, 88-99.

Peppers, D., and Rogers, M. (1993). *The One to One Future: Building Relationships One Customer at a Time*. New York: Currency Doubleday.

Percy, L. (1996). *Strategies for Implementing Integrated Marketing Communications*. Lincolnwood, Ill.: NTC Business Books.

Riechheld, F. R. (1993). Loyalty-based Management. *Harvard Business Review*, vol. 2, 64-73.

Stowell, D. (1997). *Sales, Marketing and Continuous Improvement: Six Best Practices to Achieve Revenue Growth and Increase Customer Loyalty*. San Francisco: Jossey-Bass.

"Need help with your Data Collection?"



Make the call to Telepoll!

1-800-743-6443

Affordable U.S. Quantitative Data Collection
From Canada

Consider Telepoll as an Extension of your Research Operation...

- ✓ View Survey Form Online
- ✓ Toll-Free Monitoring
- ✓ Dedicated Project Managers and Supervisors
- ✓ Stringent Quality Control Measures
- ✓ Daily Reports Detailed to Your Specifications
- ✓ Online Quote for Your Projects within 24 Hours

telepoll

www.telepoll.net

Low Cost...High Quality...On Time

See through their eyes



To write better questionnaires, put yourself in the respondent's place

By Ron Sellers

Editor's note: Ron Sellers is president of Ellison Research, Phoenix. He can be reached at 602-493-3500 or at ronsellers@ellisonresearch.com.

One of the most valuable exercises for professionals in the marketing research world isn't writing questionnaires — it's answering them.

Many studies, of course, screen researchers out with an up-front security question. Others don't. When given the opportunity, try playing the respondent. Doing this a few times will lead you to a conclusion that is difficult to escape: researchers often don't ask very good questions.

Think about it: we often ask people to remember things they did six

months or a year ago. We expect them to give us exact numbers on the spur of the moment on questions such as how much television they watch each month or how much they paid for their last set of tires. We put them in unrealistic hypothetical situations and ask them how they are likely to react.

And why do we do this? Because we want information. Information is obviously the lifeblood of the research industry. But do we ever stop to think whether the information is viable?

Researchers spend time strategizing about what statistics to glean from the data, what scales to use on the questions, and how to order the questions so as to avoid bias. Do we ever ask ourselves whether the questions can be fairly answered at all?

I travel a tremendous amount. I recently received a questionnaire asking me how many times I've rented a vehicle in the last 12 months. Not only that, but for each time I rented a car, the research company wanted to know what size I rented, what company I rented from, what city I rented in, and how much I paid.

Now, that may be fine for someone who rents a car once or twice a year. But for someone who has rented about 30 cars this year, just how likely is it that I would remember all of that information — or take the time to fill it all out if I did remember?

This is not a one-time problem. I've been asked the same types of questions about hotels (do they really expect me to recall whether last February I stayed in the Hyatt or the Marriott in Atlanta?). I've been asked



93.6% of hospital nurses
would like to see improved
splashguards on bedpans.

If there's a niche, we'll discover it.

There's a world of information out there, and no one can put it in your hands more quickly and economically than Discovery Research Group. Our reliable reputation in telephone data collection is credited to our project directors who proactively manage each assignment, and our interviewers, whose professional approach and neutral accents equate to lower refusal rates.

And with toll-free numbers for inbound responses, our system is uniquely equipped to interview professionals at their convenience. Just one more way DRG is working smarter... so you get the data you need to make savvy business decisions.

DISCOVERY
RESEARCH GROUP

Call 888-233-0679 or visit <http://discoverit.drgutah.com>

to recall to the penny and to the tenth of a gallon just how much fuel I put in my car in the past week. I've been asked to recall how many days I spent on a cruise five years ago.

I'm a researcher. I live and breathe this stuff. And I couldn't answer any of those questions. Why do we think respondents, who are donating a few minutes of their time, will be able to do any better?

One of the most effective ways of checking for this downfall is very simple: once you've designed a questionnaire (or had one designed for you), answer it yourself. Go through each and every question and answer it as if you were the respondent. It's a simple task, but one that too few researchers undertake. If the questionnaire confuses you, it will confuse respondents. If it bores you, it will bore respondents. If you can't remember the kind of information it asks for, neither can respondents.

Better yet, administer the questionnaire to a few non-research people — your boss, your spouse, your mother, it doesn't matter, as long as they're people who have the ability to stare at you and say, "Now how am I supposed to remember how much I spent on closing costs when I bought my house eight years ago?" When you get a response like that, pay attention to it.

Bad questions come in all forms, but there are a number of things we need to remember. These might seem incredibly basic, but from many of the questionnaires I receive, it's painfully obvious that researchers aren't paying attention to them.

People don't remember things in the level of detail you wish they would.

Just because you want to know how much money people spent on fast food last month doesn't mean they can accurately tell you that information. Although your world may be revolving around that fast-food project for the next month, to respondents it's a minor detail in their busy lives.

People don't remember things for as

long as you wish they would.

Ask people about how much they've spent on gasoline in the last week and they might be able to tell you. Ask them how much they've spent in the last month and they may be willing to go through a few mental exercises to give you a reasonable answer ("Let's see, I typically spend 20 bucks on gas each week...four weeks in a month..."). Ask them how much they spend in gas each year, and you're liable to get a wild guess just so they can move on to the next question.

Similarly, we have to be reasonable with our time frames. One client wanted us to contact people and ask them about a donation they had made to a non-profit organization six months ago. Six months after the fact, we can't expect people to remember why they gave (or even to remember that they did, in fact, give).

People will give you answers you're not expecting.

This is particularly a problem with self-administered questionnaires. It's frustrating to be asked to circle all the reasons I no longer shop at a particular store, only to have my particular reasons not listed anywhere on the questionnaire, with no place to write in answers. Hint: if you're getting mail questionnaires back with all sorts of scribbled notes from respondents, you're probably not giving them sufficient response options.

One telephone interviewer asked me to name all the brands I could of a particular consumer product which happened to relate to one of my hobbies. After giving her about 15 brands (including a number of lesser-known brands which I had to spell out for her because they weren't on the list), I was already tired of the questionnaire after the first question. How much better it would have been for the researchers to ask for the first few brands that came to mind.

Remember: every possible answer needs to have a place to go. That's

the purpose of options such as "other" and "unsure." One of the most common and annoying mistakes is the lack of a "don't know/refused" response on telephone questionnaires. Do we want to find out what people really think, or force them to think along the lines of the responses we wrote into the questionnaire?

Just because we want 40 minutes' worth of information doesn't mean people want to give us 40 minutes' worth of time.

I've thrown away a number of questionnaires just because I wasn't about to spend half an hour answering the questions. One mail survey I got last year asked me to rate 40 different hotels on a series of 12 different image attributes. Sorry, but I'm not going to answer 480 questions, particularly since they took up just two pages of this eight-page questionnaire. I would love to know what their response rate was on that study!

Questionnaire length may be the area where researchers battle with clients more than just about any other. The client attitude is too often "I want the information, so ask it." We need to do more to communicate with clients (internal or external) that overly lengthy questionnaires end up promoting respondent fatigue, lower response rates (both on this study and on all others), and response bias.

The overall questionnaire isn't the only thing that gets too long. Individual questions, particularly those with a lot of attributes, also promote respondent fatigue. You may want to have your company rated on 30 different attributes, but that doesn't mean they can all be shoved into one question.

People can't answer some questions because they really don't know.

Not all questions can be asked directly. In at least a third of the advertising-related focus groups I've moderated, the client has insisted we ask "Would seeing this advertising

make you more likely to buy this product?" There are two basic facts about advertising. One is that advertising works — good advertising literally can increase sales. The other is that consumers either don't recognize this fact, or deny it outright. The typical response to a question like that is "I don't buy products based on whether I like their ads!"

In doing research for product names, it's the same thing. People won't go buy the new Buick because it's called the Rendezvous. The name may contribute to the image of the vehicle, form the basis for some clever promotion, or help position the vehicle in consumers' minds. All of those factors can lead to increased sales. But don't ask people whether naming it the Rendezvous will make them more likely to purchase the vehicle, because that's a question they just can't honestly answer.

Similarly, advertising recall studies often suffer from this. Clients sometimes demand that respondents receive a battery of questions about


where they saw certain advertisements. When in doubt, people tend to answer "television" because they assume they must have seen it on television. When they're bombarded by hundreds of advertising messages a day, as some estimates show, is it really realistic to expect people to remember exactly where and when they saw the advertisement?

Pricing studies also fall victim to this. It's easy to describe a new product to someone over the phone, then ask "How much would you pay for this?" or "If this were available for \$19.95, would you buy it?" Respondents may give you an answer, but is it an answer based in reality? Companies often don't want to go through expensive methodologies such as conjoint studies, discrete choice analysis, or other techniques which can more accurately address the issue of price, so they just toss in a simple question or two and rely on the resulting data. Unfortunately, the resulting data often has no relation

at all to what will actually happen in the marketplace.

What is reasonable?

It is up to researchers to understand what is reasonable to ask in a study, and what isn't. We cannot fall victim to the mindset that the client (or the boss) gets whatever they want, regardless of whether it is realistic. It's the researcher's responsibility to communicate the pitfalls of that approach in language that will make sense to the client, without relying on industry jargon. (Hopefully, this will avoid the response of one client who, when we suggested that he raise his sample size from his planned-for 100 people, objected that "You're too worried about doing this scientifically. I don't need it done scientifically, I just need it done right!")

The next time you finish a questionnaire, take one more step: answer it yourself. If you struggle with it, then it should be obvious that it's not really finished. 



This is your
live research



This is you viewing
your live research



This is what
you save



View your Focus Groups,
In-Depth Interviews,
and Usability Sessions
live AND on-demand
over the internet.

No traveling. No scheduling. No problem.

www.activegroup.net

800.793.3126



Editor's note: Robert Passikoff is founder and president of Brand Keys, Inc., a New York research firm. He can be reached at robertp@brandkeys.com.

“We maintain a database of eight million transactions a month. Our K-trends tell us everything we need to about our customers and how to better serve them.”

That’s a direct quote from a senior marketing research person at Kmart. I won’t mention the name. Not because it’s confidential; it’s just a professional courtesy in case that person’s résumé is out on the street. The quality of mercy is not strained, even in our business.

Under other circumstances I might have thought that the statement was, at worst, wishful thinking in the face of declining market share, reduced

profits, and increasingly skeptical looks from Wall Street. But it wasn’t wishful thinking. It was a measured and confident statement, the grand finale to a conference call that had already been awash with this kind of arrogance. This is the brand of hubris that leads directly to serious — often lethal — difficulties so many companies are lately facing with increasing frequency.

The above episode happened some months before Kmart saw its stock plummet, before it was forced to circle the wagons into Chapter 11 protection mode. But, astonishingly, the arrogance continues: Marketplace realities evidently don’t matter much to these folks. After all, what is a mere marketplace compared to billions of bits of research data? Kmart seems comforted — maybe “lulled” is a better word — by their trend data. Tons of statistics to slice and dice to their

hearts’ content.

Never mind that the insights and findings they ended up with — and ultimately acted upon — were statistically reliable, perhaps even excellent answers to meaningless questions. The past 30-days transactions data might have even been helpful in addressing inventory control issues, but it would give no clue at all as to what consumers really valued or what made them feel valued. Or what would make them come back to the store. It would not help Kmart marketers to understand how their customers actually “shopped” the category. It would not tell them how customers viewed the category, compared offerings, and, ultimately bought — and bought again.

“But wait,” I hear you cry, “a big company like that must have conducted some sort of research besides looking at trend data!” One would



coordinated.

When you're conducting a focus-group study in many different cities, there's a lot to do. Somebody has to make sure uniform standards are being applied. Somebody has to be in constant touch with facilities near and far. Let the Fieldwork Network be that somebody. We promise the kind of service in which the right tentacle always knows what the other 7 are doing. Call 1-800-TO-FIELD.



It takes
fieldwork

www.fieldwork.com

atlanta: 770.988.0330

boston-waltham: 781.899.3660

chicago-north: 847.583.2911

chicago-o'hare: 773.714.8700

chicago-schaumburg: 847.413.9040

dallas: 972.866.5800

denver: 303.825.7788

east-fort lee, nj: 201.585.8200

minneapolis: 952.837.8300

new york-westchester: 914.347.2145

los angeles: 949.252.8180

phoenix-scottsdale: 480.443.8883

phoenix-south mountain: 602.438.2800

seattle: 425.822.8900

For multi-location projects, call:

1.800.TO.FIELD (1.800.863.4353)

hope so, but likely it was the kind of research that provided them with comfortable and easy answers, generally with large sample sizes. You know, they asked questions like “Would you like to pay less for [fill in product/brand]?” and “If we provided [fill in product/brand] at a lower price would you buy it from us?” and “Are we conveniently located?”

Clearly the data they continue to base their decision-making upon does not reflect the way the customers are going to behave in the near future. If it had, their “Blue Light Specials” would have had a brighter effect on their bottom line. Their “Stuff of Life” would have resulted in more animated sales.

Don’t get me wrong. I’m all in favor of conducting research. It’s how I earn my living. But ultimately, knowing what your customers did last week isn’t much help when what you really need to know is what they are going to do two and three weeks down the road. Not only that, you have to know why. More often than not, multi-giga-byte databases offer only a highly accurate historical perspective. But so what? That refers only to previous transactions, not to the future ones your business depends upon. When you are dealing with 21st century customers, rear-view-mirror research just isn’t enough!

Asking meaningless questions and sifting through the resulting data can be interesting. So is chess. So is medieval history. But, just like the wrong research approach, neither deals with your customer’s shifting values. Old-style research doesn’t take into account how fast customer values are moving. It doesn’t provide an early warning system to guide planning. It doesn’t reveal what people really think, or more importantly, how they are going to behave.

It’s unfortunate that outmoded research is the foundation upon which many companies still base their brand and strategic planning processes. Even worse, it is usually the companies’ only attempt to translate data analyses into actionable and strategic information. You know — informa-

tion you can actually use to position a brand, correct a marketing misstep, or just plain get a jump on the competition.

To do that effectively, you need research that paints a realistic picture of your target audience’s values. You need to understand what they are prepared to believe about your brand, and how they are prepared to act upon those beliefs. To succeed and be profitable you need to understand what drives loyalty in your category and clearly Kmart didn’t have a clue as to what was happening in their own category.

The assessment system we recommend: customer loyalty metrics. They are highly correlated to sales and are a leading indicator of profitability. “Loyalty” is where you exceed expectations and customers come back to purchase more of what you sell, and are resistant to the competition—even in the face of tempting price points.

Annually, our firm conducts two waves of these kinds of assessments in

sample of 16,000 men and women 21-59 years of age. They are customers of specific brands. We define “customer” as a user of a specific brand within a category at a specified usage/consumption level. Brand usage/consumption criteria are different for each category. Generally speaking, however, the assessments are made by the group accounting for the highest levels of profitability, i.e., the “Top 25 percent” of consumers of the product or service.

“Mass Merchandisers” is only one of the categories we measure. In the case of the Kmart assessments, respondents had to spend at least \$75 annually at Kmart.

Had Kmart the kind of insights customer loyalty metrics provide, it would have known that the four drivers for its category are “location and value,” “the shopping experience,” “merchandise range,” and the “store reputation.” I’ve listed them in their order of importance to the consumers.

But to really develop customer loy-



our Customer Loyalty Index. We use a proprietary methodology that combines psychological inquiry with factor and regression analyses, and causal path analysis. This is a customer-listening system with metrics that provide leading-indicator assessments, which is why we knew months ahead of time that Kmart was doomed to fail.

Our participants include a nine-census region, nationally-representative

alty (and attendant profitability) you need to know what consumers expect from each of the category drivers. If you know that, you know exactly how high is “up” for consumers and what consumers are actually willing to believe about the brand. Take a look at the chart, because it reveals a lot about the mistakes Kmart continues to make.

More often than not, the first-most important driver is really the price-

of-entry into the category, the way “reasonable rates and fees” are to the banking category, or “availability of different grades of fuel” are to the gasoline category.

Had Kmart actually thought about developing a loyal customer base, it would have recognized that “location and value” and “merchandise range” were the price(s) of entry to the category. Using those as the basis for your brand positioning required that the word “commodity” appear in parentheses below the actual store name. What’s more — surprise, surprise — they are the category drivers that have the absolute lowest levels of consumer expectations, because that’s the store’s *raison d’être*: to provide lots of stuff at the very nearly lowest prices possible at a convenient location!

“Shopping experience” and “store reputation” is where Kmart failed dismally. Probably because those kinds of customer values didn’t show up anywhere in their “past 30-days transactions” analysis, which is why the Kmart folks couldn’t have possibly realized that it is in each of these drivers that the highest customer expectations reside.

Why is it that I can easily envision Kmart executives sitting at home sniggering at the Wal-Mart commercial that focused only on how friendly the Wal-Mart employees are? You know the one. It didn’t talk about products or low prices (they had other commercials for that). This one had some guy who looked to be 75 years old telling you that he was personally going to make sure you and your family have a really good day because you shopped at Wal-Mart.

Ultimately, Kmart created the unenviable situation for itself of “promises made, promises broken.” Kmart advertised that it had the same stuff that the competitors had. But when suppliers realized that they were in danger of becoming creditors in a bankruptcy suit and stopped deliveries, shelf inventory dwindled. It doesn’t do you any good to actually get folks to come to the store when the shelves aren’t stocked! Doesn’t mat-


ter how low your prices are if you can’t actually deliver the goods.

Combine that with a worried workforce that answers customer queries with a surly “What do you want?” and “Why are you bothering me!?” instead of a smile, and it doesn’t take 30 seconds worth of transaction analysis to know that you have a brand and marketing fiasco in the making. Not actually caring about the customer resulted in long check-out lines at the register and, well, you get the picture. In the end, none of that could have helped “store reputation” either. It was only the Stuff of Life if you were currently living in downtown Moscow.

That was, of course, the second quarter’s debacle. At the time of this writing, the most recent madness was Kmart’s newest campaign in July. An attempt to actually change their audience. Its *raison d’être* was ostensibly to attract the 14-to-34-year-old age segment by borrowing brand equity from the flagging Joe Boxer clothing line. One industry expert likened the

actual TV ads to campaigns run by Ralph Lauren and Abercrombie & Fitch. This struck another industry expert as a mistake. “It doesn’t matter how good the ads look if people aren’t treated civilly. Even more so if they come to a store and they can’t find what they want. It’s kind of a ‘hitch you wagon to a falling star’ scenario.”

I was discussing the Kmart situation with a group of colleagues. One of them suggested that the senior research person I mentioned at the beginning of this article wasn’t actually arrogant at all. “It’s just that they’ve probably never actually shopped at one of their stores before,” she said.

Studying the trends of those “eight million transactions a month” clearly didn’t help Kmart. Nor was the Stuff of Life the right answer to its problems, and borrowing equity is always a dangerous game. If Kmart had only “listened” to its customers with the right tools in the first place, it wouldn’t be in the trouble it’s in now. 

Don't gamble on your audience response system selection

Are you willing to risk your reputation on an inferior audience response or electronic voting product?

We didn't think so. That's why we offer uncompromisingly reliable wireless Reply® systems. With over 200,000 units in service, Reply has proven to be the world's best brand.

And there's a reason for that.

In a meeting environment, wireless is considerably more reliable than a hardwired system because its radio frequency communications eliminate the possibility of loose wires.

Reply also beats infrared systems because two-way radio technology offers superior range while passing through barriers.

And we haven't even mentioned that our range of interactive Reply products offers some of the highest quality visuals and response graphing options that you're likely to find anywhere.

Give us a call. Let's interact.

reply® 

Manufactured by Fleetwood
(616) 396-1142 or (800) 257-6390
www.replysystems.com



Using neural networks to analyze surveys

Part III:
selecting
the final
network

By Robert Brass

Editor's note: Robert Brass is president and co-founder of Development II Inc., a Woodbury, Conn., research firm. He can be reached at 203-263-0580 or at bob@development2.com.

This is the final article in a three-part series describing the use of neural networks for analyzing a survey. The previous two segments were published in the June and July/August issues of *Quirk's Marketing Research Review*. The focus of this serialized article was to present a "cookbook" approach for using an extremely powerful tool to define the decision process of respondents to a survey. Sprinkled between the various rules of thumb and process descriptions are periodic discussions of the theory.

In order to gain the most from this final article it is important to have read the second installment (the July/August issue). In fact, it is not a bad idea to have it conveniently available for reference. While there will be some review of the highlights of the previous installments, it will not cover all key aspects of the prior discussions.

As previously defined, the goal of this particular analysis was to determine the most effective actions that can be taken to create Totally Satisfied customers from those who weren't Totally Satisfied with the results of a service call to repair their computer. Since there were only a very small group of Dissatisfied customers the focus of the analysis is exclusively on the Somewhat Satisfied customer group.

In the previous installment the sensitivity of the five selected inputs was tabulated for each of 12 different neural networks (Figure 9). This table describes the impact that each input has on the output of the neural network for the group of customers who were Somewhat Satisfied with the service call. A table with the same format and associated contents is usually also



Look eHere!

**eSolutions.
Powered by Polk's
Exclusive Automotive Data.**

Polk
Automotive Intelligence™

Email intelligence for direct marketers and researchers.

eSolutions combines Polk's unrivaled and vast automotive information with highly receptive email names to help direct marketers and researchers optimize marketing, research and CRM campaigns.

- Connect with consumers pre-disposed to receiving email offers or surveys.
- Select from millions of email names plus a variety of characteristics.
- Database enhancement with email appending and reverse email appending.

With eSolutions, identify people most likely to purchase a product or respond to an electronic offer or survey. Then, deliver highly targeted communications that result in a high return on your investment.

Call a Polk eSolutions Specialist at **1-888-225-1434** and refer to program #002A or visit us at **www.polk.com**.

developed for the Totally Satisfied and for the Dissatisfied customer group. In the example used in this article, the Somewhat Satisfied customer group is the most critical and will be the sole basis of the discussion.

Figure 9 documents the results of 12 different neural networks derived from the same survey data. Each entry in that table describes the change in the output (Overall Satisfaction) to a corresponding change in the input. For example, in Run 1, if the satisfaction level of the input "Arrival" increased by 1 percent and all other inputs remain unchanged, the Overall Satisfaction would increase by .41 percent. By examining the sensitivity of the five inputs in all of the 12 networks, it is apparent that there are very different conclusions that could be drawn, depending upon the choice of the network. The primary goal of this final discussion is to describe the process that can be used to identify the specif-

To effectively develop a neural network, the survey data must be split between two groups, one group to train the network and the other to test it. In many cases, this split is approximately equal. This obviously can create a bias, so to minimize the impact of the small groups, the training/testing process is repeated many times with a new randomization of the split between the training and testing survey data.

Second, the order of the surveys used for training a neural network, the architecture of the neural network (the number of neurons in the hidden layers) and the training strategies all interact to produce different networks. While all of the optimally trained networks may give approximately the same statistical accuracy in developing outputs corresponding to similar input sets, the sensitivities of any single input can vary significantly.

The key then is to have a process by which the neural network that most

will be described for calculating the quantitative relationships becomes potentially more accurate. However, as will become somewhat apparent with further discussion, the identification of the one or two most sensitive inputs can almost always be characterized even with a limited number of choices.

Part II of this article (July/August issue) presented the table in Figure 9 without discussing the method used for selecting the specific runs that were chosen to populate it. The process is quite straightforward. Each of the randomizations of the respondent data, split between training and testing, develops about 700 separate networks. Each individual network is defined when the progress of training is suspended and the current state of the neural network is statistically tested. Each of these tested alternative networks then is examined with the goal of selecting those that could potentially be the "Most Representative" network.

There are three important statistics that are available for each neural network.

1. The average error between the predicted output and the actual output.
2. The RMS (root mean square) between the predicted output and the actual output.
3. R^2 (a measure of the amount of change in the output that is predictable by the changes in the input).

In order to be precise in the definition, the R^2 calculated using the results of the neural network is an approximation and not exactly equivalent to that terminology as used in formal statistics. It is, however, a reasonable alternative.

The selections of the specific runs (1-12) that populate this table follow a very simple rule of thumb. All selected runs must have been derived with at least 60 cycles of training. That is, the training deck must have been completely examined at least 60 times. Then, three networks are selected from the alternatives derived from each randomization of the survey data.

- First select the run with the highest R^2 .
- Second, select a different run with

Figure 9

Impact (Sensitivity) of Inputs on Output
Somewhat Satisfied Respondent Group

NN Run	Question				
	Request	Appointment	Arrival	Conduct	First Time
Run 1	0.20	0.08	0.41	0.23	0.34
Run 2	0.16	0.08	0.14	0.32	0.22
Run 3	0.24	0.32	0.29	0.34	0.21
Run 4	0.30	0.27	0.32	0.22	0.71
Run 5	0.33	0.13	0.18	0.16	0.40
Run 6	0.29	0.25	0.32	0.24	0.72
Run 7	0.35	0.15	0.26	0.62	0.32
Run 8	0.34	0.19	0.18	0.52	0.42
Run 9	0.28	0.18	0.15	0.22	0.51
Run 10	0.30	0.21	0.29	0.16	0.61
Run 11	0.31	0.15	0.32	0.21	0.53
Run 12	0.19	0.12	0.24	0.11	0.33

ic network that is most representative of the survey respondents decision process.

The pervasive theme in this series of articles is that when a neural network is used to analyze a survey with a limited number of respondents there will be major variations among neural networks derived from the respondent data. The underlying cause of this problem is twofold:

First, there are usually only several hundred surveys that document the results of a market research program.

represents the decision logic of the survey respondents is identified. This is the primary subject of this final installment.

Selecting the "runs" to populate the impact table

Figure 9 contains the results of 12 trained networks. This is used for illustrating the process. In the best of all possible worlds, instead of 12 alternatives to choose from there would be 50 to 100 or more. With an increasing number of choices, the process that

the lowest average error. However, the architecture of this network must be different than the one already associated with the highest R^2 selection.

• Third and finally, select a third alternative with the lowest RMS error but with the similar restriction that the architecture must be different from the network selected for the optimum average error or R^2 .

The bottom line is that each of survey data randomizations, which develop 700 tested networks, contributes a maximum of three networks. Therefore, the table in Figure 9 consists of the best three choices from each of four randomizations of the survey data. While it is possible to select more than three networks from each randomization, the similarities that would exist among some of the networks would detract from the value of increasing the number of choices.

How do you select the most representative network?

As a basis for explaining the process, let us abandon reality and slip into the ideal world. Assume that we do have a table with 100 potential "Most Representative" networks. How do you find that needle in the haystack? Just as a survey uses a sample to predict the opinions of the "universe," the same philosophy for identifying central tendencies could be used to formulate the process for the "Most Representative" selection.

Often survey data is segmented to create a small number of groups that share common characteristics. The goal of this type of analysis is to characterize each group separately to identify and classify their uniqueness. Since we are dealing with the world of neural networks, there is a methodology called Kohonen network analysis that will do exactly that. It basically can divide survey information into a small number of segments that share similar characteristics. Usually there is one dominant group and a few smaller alternates. If the central tendencies of the characteristics (in this case the sensitivities of the inputs to the outputs) of the dominant group are identified, this would be a reasonable choice for of the "Most

Figure 10

Impact (Sensitivity) of Inputs on Output Somewhat Satisfied Respondent Group

NN Run	Question				
	Request	Appointment	Arrival	Conduct	First Time
Run 1	0.20	0.08	0.41	0.23	0.34
Run 2	0.16	0.08	0.14	0.33	0.22
Run 3	0.24	0.32	0.29	0.34	0.21
Run 4	0.30	0.27	0.32	0.22	0.71
Run 5	0.33	0.13	0.18	0.16	0.40
Run 6	0.29	0.25	0.32	0.24	0.72
Run 7	0.35	0.15	0.26	0.63	0.32
Run 8	0.34	0.19	0.18	0.52	0.42
Run 9	0.28	0.18	0.15	0.22	0.51
Run 10	0.30	0.21	0.29	0.16	0.61
Run 11	0.31	0.15	0.32	0.21	0.53
Run 12	0.19	0.12	0.24	0.11	0.39

Representative" network.

Reality, on the other hand, presents us with 12 networks and using Kohonen or another sophisticated segmentation program would certainly be overkill. As a substitute, we offer the following simple process.

The process to identify the most representative neural network

The overall strategy is to graphically segment the data by highlighting

key factors. The first step is to identify the highest two sensitivities in each of the runs. In Figure 10, the highest is outlined in bold and tinted with gray. The second highest is outlined only. As is obvious, a pattern has now emerged.

The second step is to eliminate those runs that are at odds with the largest group. Figure 11 displays the now reduced table. Runs 2, 3, 7 and 8 were eliminated. There is a reasonable argu-

More is more

We have eleven mall offices (including our newest at Capitol Mall in Olympia, Washington) which means you have a wide range of choices for data collection. You can choose from the midwest in Chicago to the west coast in Seattle, Portland, or San Jose with mountain state offices Boise, Salt Lake City, and Spokane in between.

So while we understand the expression "Less is more", when it comes to data collection...more is more.

Call us with your next data collection assignment.



Consumer Opinion Services
We answer to you

12825 1st Avenue South Seattle, WA 98168 www.cosvc.com 206-241-6050

Seattle ♦ Spokane ♦ Boise ♦ Portland ♦ Salt Lake City ♦ San Jose ♦ Chicago

ment to either toss out Run 1 or keep it, so for interest it was retained. The average of the remaining runs was then derived and is listed in the bottom of Figure 11.

This set of averages could be used by itself as the representative sensitivities, however it is more helpful to identify the run that is most similar to those averages. Having a working neural network instead of abstract averages offers the potential of using that network to examine various strategies

Figure 12

Overall Satisfaction	Percent Totally Satisfied in Each Category				
	Request	Appointment	Arrival	Conduct	First Time
Totally Satisfied	59%	39%	56%	64%	84%
Somewhat Satisfied	44%	18%	24%	38%	20%
Dissatisfied	17%	0%	0%	0%	10%

purposes they can be ignored. Inputs with a .1 to .2 sensitivity are relatively low but in some circumstances that still might characterize a potential key

example was to determine the most effective actions that could be taken to transition the service call customers who were Somewhat Satisfied to Totally Satisfied. The neural network identifies the impact or change that occurs on Overall Satisfaction by changing any specific input. To determine the appropriate actions, however, the current level of satisfaction of each input must also be considered.

The table in Figure 12 shows the percentage of the customers who were Totally Satisfied with each of the five key inputs for the three basic groups: Totally Satisfied Overall, Somewhat Satisfied Overall, and Dissatisfied Overall. A combination of the data from the Somewhat Satisfied Overall group associated with the corresponding sensitivity (Run 11) will be used to clarify the appropriate actions.

A presentation format called the Payoff Profile is used to graphically combine both aspects, plotting the level of satisfaction for each input and the impact that the input has on the output (Overall Satisfaction). Figure 13 illustrates this. The vertical axis measures the percentage of customers who are Totally Satisfied with each specific input. The horizontal axis measures the impact that each input has on the Overall Satisfaction.

Figure 11

Impact (Sensitivity) of Inputs on Output
Somewhat Satisfied Respondent Group

NN Run	Question				
	Request	Appointment	Arrival	Conduct	First Time
Run 1	0.20	0.08	0.41	0.23	0.34
Run 4	0.30	0.27	0.32	0.22	0.71
Run 5	0.33	0.13	0.18	0.16	0.40
Run 6	0.29	0.25	0.32	0.24	0.72
Run 9	0.28	0.18	0.15	0.22	0.51
Run 10	0.30	0.21	0.29	0.16	0.61
Run 11	0.31	0.15	0.32	0.21	0.53
Run 12	0.19	0.12	0.24	0.11	0.33
Average	0.27	0.17	0.28	0.19	0.52

obtained by selectively changing the inputs to observe the corresponding changes in the output. In this case, Run 11 was chosen as the Most Representative.

What do these numbers mean? Are they good, bad or indifferent? Empirically, we can offer the following experiences based on hundreds of neural networks. If the sensitivities (impact) are .1 or less, for all practical

driver of the output. The maximum sensitivities in most situations usually lie between .2 and .4. Anything over .4 is relatively high. In this example, .53 raises a red flag. It is very high and points to a potentially important input. The sensitivity, or the impact it has on the output, however, is only half of the story.

The other half

The objective in this particular



we didn't plan to be a "best kept secret"

Since the word is out, you should know that we do more than world class marketing research. Burke offers a broad range of decision support services for marketing, operations, quality, and human resources. We acquire, integrate, analyze, and most importantly **apply** knowledge across your enterprise. *Now, go spread the word.*



*Applying Knowledge
Improving Decisions™*

Hell, yes, size does matter.

In the telephone interviewing business, don't let anyone tell you otherwise.

OAC is on the way to increasing its capacity, from 200 to 350, 100% CATI, predictive dialing stations.

And you'll reap big benefits from our unrivaled ability to handle your telephone interviewing projects, from start to finish.

When you hire OAC, your one-stop shop for telephone interviewing, you'll have our size and experience behind you all the way. To deliver accurate, reliable data, on time and within budget, in one complete package.

Professionally. Completely. Cost-effectively.

Once you go big, you'll never go back.

**We're OAC—Opinion Access Corp.
We hear you.**

Telephone Interviewing

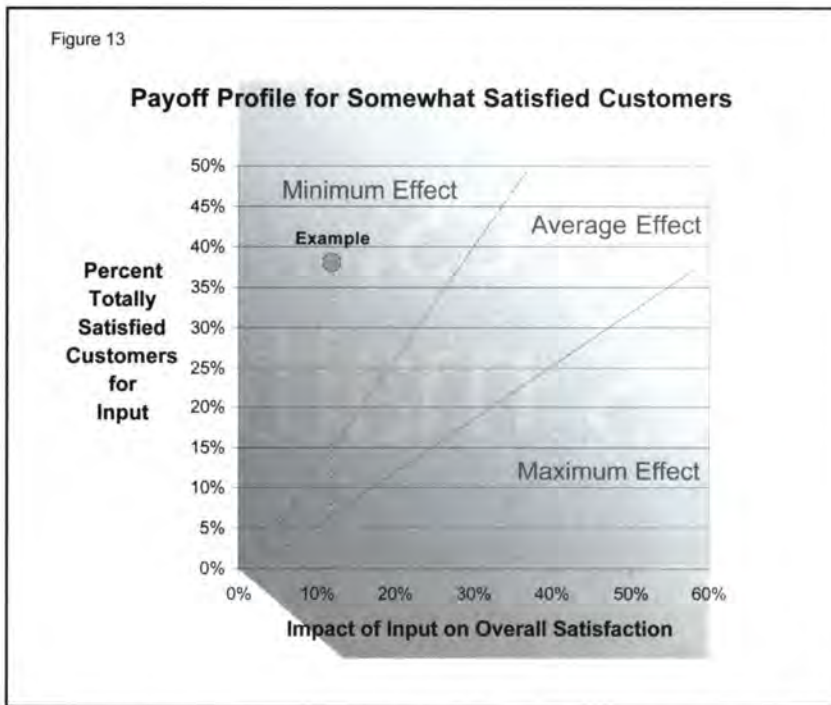
CATI System

Predictive Dialing

Bi-lingual Capabilities



Figure 13



The maximum leverage occurs when there is a high impact (sensitivity) and a low satisfaction (the lower right-hand portion of the plot). The least leverage is when there is a relatively high satisfaction and a low impact (upper left-hand portion). The single input plotted as an example illustrates that 37 percent of the respondents were Totally Satisfied with that particular input and that its impact on Overall Satisfaction was relatively small at approximately 12 percent. This would not be a good candidate for action.

It is clear from Figure 14 that fixing the computer problem the first time is the most critical action that can be taken. The second possibility is assuring that the service person arrives at the customer's premises on time. These two actions would be the key strategy to convert the Somewhat Satisfied Overall group to Totally Satisfied.

Normally Payoff Profiles for both the Totally Satisfied group and the Dissatisfied group are also developed and can sometimes impact the choice of the appropriate corrective actions. The

Totally Satisfied group rarely has an input with an impact that is greater than .2 and typically all inputs have very high satisfaction ratings. For this reason, the Totally Satisfied Payoff Profile usually does not impact the decision for choosing the most effective actions. The Dissatisfied Overall group, on the other hand, almost always has a very low satisfaction rating with all of the inputs and often has a corresponding high impact for some of those inputs. The impact of the Dissatisfied on the final decision for selecting the appropriate actions will depend upon the percentage of customers in each group. In this example, there were very few Dissatisfied customers; consequently the improvement strategy is based solely on the Somewhat Satisfied Overall group.

The final subtlety

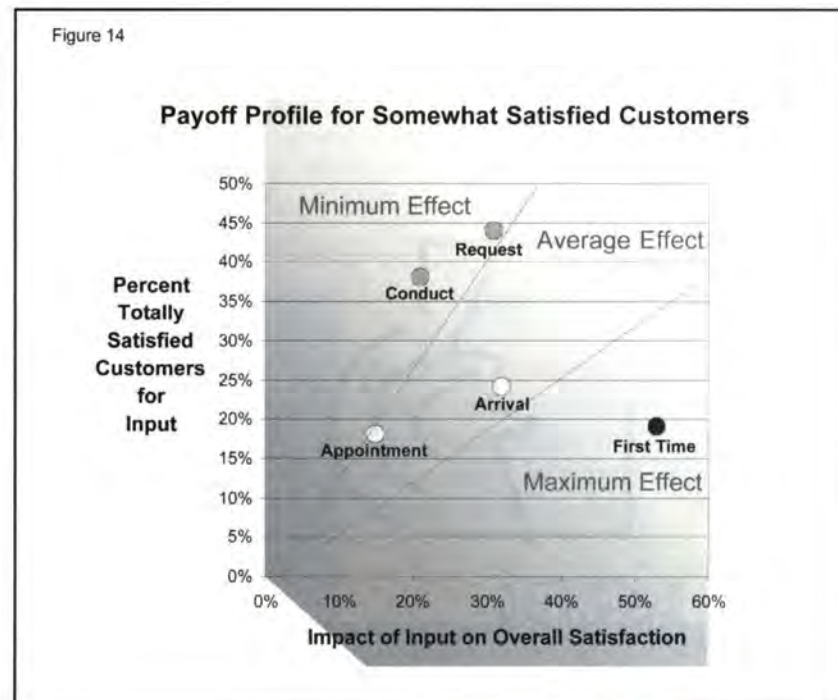
An initial step in the process of creating a neural network was to calculate a correlation matrix to determine if there were any strong relationships between the various inputs. In the example, there were several. If we create a network using inputs that are highly correlated this could lead to a very inaccurate result. Therefore, "proxy" inputs are typically selected to represent the correlated input groups. This process was described in detail in the previous installment of this article.

In the example, there were originally eight questions on the survey that served as inputs to the customer's decision process in determining Overall Satisfaction. Three were eliminated for the final derivation of the neural network because they were highly correlated with several of the five that were finally used. The three were:

- The ease of requesting service (Request)
- Effectiveness of the service representative in informing the user about the repair (Result)
- Communication from the service representative after the repair has been completed (Communication)

It is now necessary to go back to these correlated inputs to see if there are additional elements to consider in the final analysis. A correlation matrix should be developed again with all of

Figure 14



the inputs (see the July/August issue), however only the data from the survey respondents who were Somewhat Satisfied Overall should be used in calculating it. In the example, there was only one highly correlated relationship to "First Time" and that was "Result." There were no highly correlated inputs to "Arrival."

Therefore the advice to be given, as a result of the analysis, is that the most critical action that can be taken is to assure that the repair of the computer was correct the first time. In addition, there should be an ongoing discussion during the service call to keep the customer up to date with the progress. A secondary but important element is to make sure that the service personnel arrive on-time.


The test of time

This technology is extremely powerful and it has withstood the test of time. It effectively accommodates the non-linearity and complexity of the human decision process. It has also been our experience that often the results that are obtained by using a neural network to analyze a survey are quite different than those developed by traditional methods. We have gained considerable respect for the value of neural network analysis: The outcomes that our clients have had by following the recommendations developed by this technique have been almost exactly as predicted.

The example used to explore the use of neural networks was based upon a customer satisfaction problem. We had a case study also based on customer satisfaction published in the October 1998 issue of *Quirk's Marketing Research Review* entitled "A Strong Connection." We have also used it for employee satisfaction, product design, medical analysis, characterizing ideal bank branch locations, defining buying factors, and many other areas.

Neural networks have become an accepted and very useful technology during the last decade. Their use is pervasive in many elements that impact our lives. They run elevators, fly airplanes, identify financial fraud, are used in medical analysis and in thousands of

other applications. However, in our discussions over the years, it is apparent that there is very little active use of this technology in market research. It is our hope that this series of articles will stimulate interest and discussions about the value of using neural networks for survey analysis. There is an initial learning curve and a clear complexity that needs to be understood to effectively use this methodology and obviously there are areas that were glossed over in these articles for the sake of

brevity. However, we would be glad to share our experiences with any interested individuals. 

Author's note

There are two people who were very influential in convincing me to write this article. I would like to thank Chuck Kenney of Research Data Inc., who became a believer many years ago and tried to convince his clients of the value of neural networks. I am also indebted to Renee Rogers of Sulzer Orthopedics, who, in addition to being one of the first clients to use neural networks, had the patience and tenacity to sit through a long explanation of the minute details of the process and to encourage me to document the methodology for others.

This is *not* what we mean by field management

GroupNet™ is a network of the finest independent research facilities anywhere. Take advantage of one point of contact, to represent you for all your qualitative research needs.

GroupNET
The Qualitative Experts
Simple. Effective. Smart.

Our GroupNet™ members offer FocusVision™ services.

GROUP-NET.COM



1-800-288-8226

FocusVision™

- Atlanta - Jackson Associates, Inc.
- Baltimore - Chesapeake Surveys, Inc.
- Boston - Boston Field & Focus - Performance Plus
- Boston - Framingham - Boston Field & Focus - Performance Plus
- Charlotte - Leibowitz Market Research Associates, Inc.
- Cherry Hill, NJ - Group Dynamics/Cherry Hill
- Chicago - National Data Research, Inc.
- Chicago - Northfield - National Data Research, Inc.
- Cincinnati - QFact Marketing Research, Inc.
- Dallas - Focus on Dallas, Inc.
- Denver - Accudata Market Research, Inc.
- Detroit - MORPACE International
- Ft. Lauderdale - WAC of South Florida, Inc.
- Houston - Opinions Unlimited, Inc.
- Indianapolis - Herron Associates, Inc.
- Los Angeles - Beverly Hills - Adept Consumer Testing, Inc.
- Los Angeles - Encino - Adept Consumer Testing, Inc.
- Memphis - Accudata Market Research, Inc.
- Minneapolis - Focus Market Research, Inc.
- New York - WAC of New York
- Philadelphia - Group Dynamics in Focus, Inc.
- Phoenix - Focus Market Research, Inc.
- Portland - Consumer Opinion Services, Inc.
- Providence - Performance Plus
- San Diego - Taylor Research
- San Francisco - Nichols Research, Inc.
- San Francisco - Concord - Nichols Research, Inc.
- San Jose - Nichols Research, Inc.
- Seattle - Consumer Opinion Services, Inc.
- Tampa - The Herron Group of Tampa, Inc.
- Washington, D.C. - Shugoll Research, Inc.
- United Kingdom - London - MORPACE International

Research Industry News

continued from p. 15

share. Payment was to be approximately 80 percent cash and approximately 20 percent NetRatings' common stock, evaluated on the basis of the weighted average U.S. dollar closing price for NetRatings common stock as quoted for the 10 trading days preceding August 2. Upon the acquisition of the controlling interest, NetValue's board was to be reconstituted to provide NetRatings with majority control. Lennart Brag will continue to serve as chairman of the board of directors.

Taylor Nelson Sofres has acquired Sweden-based research firm **Svenska Gallup AB**. Founded in 1941, Svenska Gallup operates in two locations in Sweden and employs a staff of 14.

Separately, Taylor Nelson Sofres has acquired the business and assets of **Evaliant Media Resources LLC**, a provider of online advertising data and analysis tools. The business will be combined with the online ad tracking division of TNS CMR. Evaliant employs 17 people and the senior management team will remain with the business.

New York-based software firm **MetaSource Group** has acquired **PFA**

Research, a U.K.-based business-to-business research firm.

Germany-based **GfK Group** has taken over the activities of **I+G Nürnberg** and its subsidiaries **GPI Kommunikationsforschung** and **I+G Suisse** from the existing joint venture with NFO Europe, called **I+G Gesundheitsforschung**, which was terminated on June 30. Business operations will continue under the name **GfK HealthCare**.

Separately, wholly-owned GfK subsidiary **Intomart GfK Belgium NV** has acquired 51 percent of the shares in **Significant**, a Belgian research company.

London-based **Aegis Research** has acquired **Sample Surveys Limited**, a U.K. research firm. Sample Surveys is the second addition to Aegis's research acquisitions in the U.K., the first being Pogram Walters last year.

Paris research firm **Ipsos** has signed a letter of intent to acquire **F-Squared**, a custom research company operating in Central and Eastern Europe. According to this agreement, Ipsos will acquire 100 percent of F-Squared's holdings.

Alliances/strategic partnerships

Martin Hamblin GfK Inc., the U.S.-

based health care operation of international research agency GfK, has signed an agreement to partner with New York-based **WebSurveyResearch** and gain access to WebSurveyMD, a dedicated Internet panel of physicians and other health care professionals.

ComScore Networks, Inc. and **CMR** jointly announced the extension of their strategic alliance through their respective acquisitions of Media Metrix and Evaliant. In June, Taylor Nelson Sofres (TNS), parent company of CMR, acquired the business and assets of Evaliant Media Resources LLC, a provider of online advertising data. Media Metrix now operates as the comScore Media Metrix division of comScore Networks; Evaliant now operates as a division of CMR/TNS.

Following these acquisitions and subsequent developments, including the recent introduction of the next-generation comScore Media Metrix 2.0 audience measurement service, comScore and CMR have elected to expand their alliance to include several new elements. As part of this expanded alliance, comScore Media Metrix will co-market Evaliant services to marketers across a range of industries. CMR will also co-market new comScore Media Metrix products. Further, CMR and comScore will collaborate to integrate comScore Media Metrix audience measurement data with CMR's Evaliant ad tracking data to provide the convenience of uniform reporting to clients who purchase both services.

Arbitron Inc. and **IBOPE Media Information** have announced an agreement to cooperate in the testing of Arbitron's Portable People Meter (PPM) technology in Latin America. The agreement will give IBOPE access to operational data from Arbitron's U.S. market trial. IBOPE and Arbitron will work jointly with radio and television broadcasters, advertisers, and advertising agencies to help them evaluate the PPM technology. The two companies will also cooperate in an effort to introduce the PPM into a number of Latin American countries.

FOCUS GROUPS/ CLEVELAND SURVEY CENTER

Established in 1962

**Three Large Suites Multi-Purpose Room
Multiple DSL Lines in all Suites
Litigation Research, Medical, Consumer
Product Placement, Taste Tests
Pre-Recruits, Videoconferencing On-Site
Excellent Recruiting - Project Management
We are the only centrally located facility serving all
parts of greater Cleveland/Akron & vicinity**

Call: 800-950-9010 or 216-901-8075

Fax: 216-901-8085 or 216-642-8876

Web: www.focusgroupsofcleveland.com

Now Survey Sampling Offers 3 Ways to Target your Online Market

SurveySpot™ Panel

SSI-LITE eSamples

Random Web Intercepts

eSamples Offer Precision Targeting and Research Control!

To successfully conduct research on the Web, a mix of ingredients is required: Hardware, software, questionnaire design, research expertise, a talented staff, and an appropriate sample. For many research organizations, the key missing ingredient has been the sample. Survey Sampling, Inc. (SSI) has successfully filled the need for eSample. Currently, SSI offers the most comprehensive set of sampling solutions available to organizations conducting research on the Internet.

SurveySpot™ Panel

SSI's Internet panel of respondents interested in participating in online research. SurveySpot delivers much higher response rates than can be obtained using other sources, and gives you the ability to select panelists based on Census demographics, autos, ailments, and shopping habits.

SSI-LITE eSamples

Convenience or nonprobability eSample designed to help you conduct directional research, particularly when low incidence segments of the population are being targeted.

Random Web Intercepts

SSI has joined forces with an Internet portal to provide eSamples through Web site visitor intercepts. This method gives researchers access to a 11 million users, an effective source for capturing mainstream America on the Internet. Selections can be made based on demographics and affinity interests for 36 vertical channels including behavioral data and other targeted selections.

Partners with Survey Researchers Since 1977

Now researchers can select the best, most cost-effective solution for online research whether it's the SurveySpot Internet panel, the SSI eLITE database of permission-based e-mail addresses, or random Web intercepts from an Internet portal. SSI's eSamples help to complete Internet surveys in record time at low, low cost per completed interview. Selections can be made globally or within national borders.



One Post Road, Fairfield, CT 06430 USA | Phone: 1-203-255-4200 | Fax: 1-203-254-0372
E-Mail: info@surveysampling.com | Web: www.surveysampling.com

Association/organization news

The European Society for Opinion and Marketing Research (ESOMAR) has for the first time appointed two representatives with joint responsibilities in the U.S. They are Daphne Chandler and Michael Kenyon. Together they will represent ESOMAR in the U.S., with Chandler active east of the Mississippi and Kenyon west of the Mississippi. Kenyon is vice president-consulting at Gartner Primary Research, Portland, Ore. He can be reached at 503-241-8036 or at michael.kenyon@gartner.com. Chandler is president/partner of Global Focus, an Oyster Bay, N.Y., research firm. She can be reached at 516-624-7378 or at daphne@globalfocus.com.

Canada's **Professional Marketing Research Society (PMRS)** has announced its support of the Principles of Marketing Research certificate program, which was developed by the Marketing Research Association in conjunction with the University of Georgia Center for Continuing Education. "PMRS currently offers over 40 courses across Canada for its members and others with an interest in market research. PMRS is pleased to be able to include the Principles of Marketing Research program as another way for members to take an active role in the education process," says PMRS President Cam Davis.

The Southwest Chapter of the

Marketing Research Association has announced the recipients in its third annual scholarship program. The program, which offers monetary awards to members and employees of chapter members, was developed to encourage and assist educational pursuits among those employed in the market research industry. Coursework eligible for assistance was left broad to allow applicants to enhance or develop skills primary as well as ancillary to market research. Education could include such topics as software applications, moderator training, writing techniques, and the Principles of Marketing Research, sponsored by the national MRA. The eight 2002 Southwest Chapter MRA Scholarship Award recipients are: Jennifer Adamson, Saurage Research, advanced authoring, The Art Institute of Houston, \$500 award; Lisa Benson, CCS Research, computer programming and problem solving, Pima Community College, \$500; Donald Carroll, Clearwater Research, access programming, Executrain, \$500; Daniel Hernandez, Galloway Research, Principles of Marketing Research course, University of Georgia, \$500; Kamilah Garcia, Galloway Research, principles of management, Education Direct, \$500; Aaron Lerwill, Discovery Research, business marketing, Harcourt Learning Direct, \$500; Dr. Gayla Smutny, Clearwater Research, focus group moderator training, Riva Training Institute, \$500; Louie Valdez,

WestGroup, statistical elements, Arizona State University, \$378.

Awards

IMS Health, Fairfield, Conn., announced that Graham Lewis, vice president of IMS Consulting, has received the Mary Clement Lifetime Achievement Award from the Pharmaceutical Business Intelligence and Research Group (PBIRG). The award, named in honor of researcher Mary Clement, a respected PBIRG member who died of cancer last year, was presented to Lewis by Nancy Wilkerson, PBIRG vice president of programs and education at the agency's recent annual conference in San Antonio, Texas.

Clementine, the data mining product **SPSS Inc.**, Chicago, was ranked as the No. 1 data mining tool used by the readers of KDnuggets News, a data mining and knowledge discovery industry e-newsletter.

Eli Lilly and Company presented Rochester, N.Y.-based **Harris Interactive** with a 2002 Global Supplier Award. Harris Interactive is the first market research company to be issued this award by Lilly. The company has been recognized for its work in consulting, designing, and implementing market and clinical research studies. The award recognizes suppliers for performance in quality, speed and service for support. Lilly selected 18 suppliers as honorees for 2002 among its global supplier base.

New accounts/projects

The Center of Automotive Research contracted with Birmingham, Mich.-based **Amplitude Research, Inc.** to conduct Web-based marketing research to assess the e-business readiness of the automotive supply chain. The research was sponsored by SupplySolution, Inc., a supply-chain execution firm.

Procter & Gamble has signed a three-year global license to use **SPSS MR's** Dimensions market research software, including the SPSS MR Data

Track where they go *and* know what they think...

Socratic Site DiagnosticSM Technology



SOCRATIC
TECHNOLOGIES

Interactive Marketing
Research

1-800-5-Socratic
www.sotech.com

Evaluate live Web sites on usability issues such as:

- ⟨ Quality of customer experience
- ⟨ Use and usefulness of specific features
- ⟨ Ease-of-interaction
- ⟨ Understandability of terms and icons
- ⟨ Graphic and layout communications

Model for handling survey data. The agreement follows a technology review by Procter & Gamble's Consumer and Market Knowledge (CMK) division, in which potential solutions from both established and emerging players were considered.

New York-based **Arbitron Inc.** has signed contract extensions with **Infinity Broadcasting Corporation** and with **ABC Radio**, which gives the firms' stations access to quarterly radio ratings up to the release of the Spring 2003 radio survey as well as access to additional services currently provided.

Simmons Market Research Bureau, New York, has signed a long-term service agreement with **Omnicom Group, Inc.** Included in the Omnicom agreement are OMD, a media specialist company, PHD Network and global agencies BBDO, DDB, and TBWA.

Separately, **Hachette Filipacchi Media U.S., Inc.** and Simmons Research Bureau signed a service agreement providing 18 Hachette magazines

and seven special interest publications with access to the Simmons National Consumer Study.

New companies/new locations

Sharpen the Focus Institute, a qualitative research training facility, has been created as a spin-off of Executive Solutions, a Syosset, N.Y., research firm. It will be headed by Elizabeth Hurlow-Hannah.

Star Data Systems in Chicago has moved to new offices at 401 South Milwaukee Avenue, Suite 170, Wheeling, Ill., 60090. Phone 847-239-7900. Fax 847-239-7907.

Denver Qualitative Research Solutions has changed its name to **Ingather research**.

Sunbelt Research Associates, Jupiter, Fla., has changed its name to **SRA Research Group, Inc.**

Dan Lee has founded **EyeQ Research**, a firm focusing on Web site

testing and analysis, at Fontana Center, 4928 S. 79th East Avenue, Tulsa, Okla., 74145. Phone 918-742-3937. Web www.eyeqresearch.com.

Oliver Karp has opened **Karp Data Services**, a data processing firm, at 4426 Ensenada Dr., Woodland Hills, Calif., 91364. Phone 818-999-2701. Fax 530-267-5354. E-mail okarp@prodigy.net.

Kissel Consulting Group has moved to 3404 Woolsey Drive, Chevy Chase, Md., 20815-3923. Phone 301-941-8001. Fax 301-941-8005.

Millward Brown Colombia has opened as a fully-owned company headed by Liliانا Baena. The company will serve the Andina region, which is made up of Ecuador, Colombia, Peru, and Venezuela. Millward Brown's former licensee, Market Research de Colombia, will continue to be the fieldwork for the next three months.

Focus on Food, a Norcross, Ga.,

ON-LINE COMMUNICATIONS

www.on-linecom.com

★ **Three Central Time Zone Locations**

★ **All CATI Stations with CfMC C-Servent**

★ **Predictive Dialing**

INFORMATION YOU NEED...PEOPLE YOU TRUST

Peggy O'Connor • Nancy Hayslett • Frank Markowitz

800-765-3200

facility dedicated to the development and testing of menus and food products, has been opened by Ron Marks at 6679 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Suite M, Norcross, Ga., 30092. Phone 770-300-0168. Web www.focusonfood.com.

Company earnings reports

Opinion Research Corporation, Princeton, N.J., announced results for the second quarter and first half of fiscal 2002. For the second quarter of 2002, revenues were \$44.8 million compared to \$45.2 million in the second quarter of 2001. EBITDA was \$3.9 million compared to second quarter 2001 EBITDA of \$4.2 million. Operating income for the current quarter was \$2.8 million compared to \$2.1 million in the second quarter of 2001. Net income for the current quarter was \$977,000 compared to second quarter 2001 net income of \$354,000. For the second quarter of 2002, diluted earnings per share were \$0.16 compared to diluted earnings per share of \$0.06 in the comparable period last year. Compared to December 31, 2001, the company's borrowings have been reduced by \$2.2 million during the first six months of 2002.

For the first half of 2002, revenues were \$87.2 million compared to \$91 million in the first half of 2001. EBITDA for the first half of 2002 was \$7.5 million compared to \$9.6 million in the first half of last year. Operating income for the first six months of 2002 was \$5.3 million compared to \$5.4 million in the first six months of 2001. First half 2002 net income was \$1.8 million, or \$0.29 per diluted share, excluding the cumulative effect of a change in accounting principle in the first quarter resulting from the adoption of FASB Statement 142. After the change, first half 2002 net income was \$1.5 million, or \$0.24 per diluted share. For the first half of 2001, net income was \$1.4 million, or \$0.24 per diluted share.

NetRatings, Inc., Milpitas, Calif., announced revenues for the second quarter of 2002 and for its second quarter ended June 30 of \$7.3 million, up 69 percent from \$4.3 million reported in the first quarter. Pro forma net loss for the second quarter of 2002 was \$3.3

million, or a loss of (\$0.10) per share on approximately 32.6 million weighted shares outstanding. This compares with pro forma net loss for the first quarter of 2002 of \$2.3 million, or a loss of (\$0.07) per share on approximately 32.9 million shares outstanding. (The pro forma results exclude the amortization of non-cash stock-based compensation and intangible assets, and one-time charges.) In accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), net loss for the second quarter of 2002 was \$6.5 million, or a loss of (\$0.20) per share. This compares with a net loss of \$14.6 million, or a loss of (\$0.45) per share in the first quarter of 2002. (The GAAP results include the amortization of non-cash stock-based compensation and intangible assets, and one-time charges.)

Second quarter gross margins were 47 percent, up 9 percentage points from the 38 percent gross margins the company reported in the first quarter. The improvement in gross margins is due to the effect of the recent acquisitions and management's ongoing cost control program.

IMS Health, Fairfield, Conn., reported diluted earnings per share from recurring operations of \$0.23 for the quarter ended June 30, up 5 percent from last year's second quarter. Net income from recurring operations was \$66.0 million, essentially unchanged year over year. Recurring results exclude certain pre-tax gains and charges totaling \$6.2 million. During the 2002 second quarter, revenue totaled \$353 million, up 5 percent constant dollar year over year and 6 percent on a reported basis. Operating income was \$105 million, down 2 percent on a reported and constant-dollar basis from the year-earlier quarter. Net income of \$66 million was essentially unchanged from the same period last year. Diluted earnings per share was \$0.23 in the 2002 second quarter, compared with \$0.22 per share in the second quarter of 2001.

IMS Health's first-half 2002 revenue rose to \$684.4 million, up 5 percent constant dollar and 3 percent on a reported basis. This compares with revenue of \$663.9 million in the 2001 first half. Operating income for the first six months of 2002 was \$196.3 million,

down 4 percent on a reported basis and unchanged on a constant-dollar basis from the year-earlier period. Net income rose 2 percent to \$124.8 million, or \$0.43 per share, compared with \$122.2 million, or \$0.41 per share, in the first half of 2001.

St. Petersburg, Fla.-based **Catalina Marketing Corporation** today reported first quarter results for the period ended June 30, including a revenue increase for the quarter of 16 percent to \$109.1 million, compared to \$94.4 million in the first quarter of the prior fiscal year. Quarterly net income was \$10.7 million, or \$0.19 per diluted share, versus \$9.4 million, or \$0.16 per diluted share, for the comparable prior year period. Revenue in the company's research operations, which are conducted by Alliance Research, was approximately equal to revenue in the first quarter of the prior year. Catalina Marketing Research posted a nominal profit this quarter.

For the second quarter 2002, New York-based **Arbitron Inc.** reported revenue of \$56.5 million, an increase of 12.4 percent over revenue of \$50.3 million during the second quarter of 2001. Earnings before interest and taxes (EBIT) for the quarter were \$15.0 million, compared with EBIT of \$12.8 million during the comparable period last year. Net income for the quarter was \$6.6 million, compared with \$4.7 million for the second quarter of 2001. Cost and expenses for the quarter increased by 11.0 percent, from \$40.4 million in 2001 to \$44.8 million in 2002. Interest expense declined \$1.0 million from 2001 as a result of significant reductions in debt. Net income per share for the quarter was \$0.22 (diluted), compared with \$0.16 per share (diluted) during the comparable period last year. Effective January 1, 2002, the company discontinued the amortization of goodwill in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Had the company been required to adopt this accounting effective as of January 1, 2001, net income and net income per share (diluted) for the three months ended June 30, 2001 would have been \$5.1 million and \$0.18, respectively.

For the six months ended June 30, 2002, revenue was \$122.4 million, an increase of 10.8 percent over the same period last year. EBIT was \$42.6 million, compared to \$40.1 million in 2001. Net income for the six months was \$20.9 million or \$0.70 per share (diluted), compared with \$21.0 million or \$0.72 per share (diluted) last year. Had the discontinuation of amortization of goodwill been in effect in 2001, net income and net income per share (diluted) for the six months ended June 30, 2001 would have been \$21.9 million and \$0.75, respectively.

Harris Interactive, Rochester, N.Y., reported positive quarterly net earnings for the first time as a public company as it released its financial results for the fiscal 2002 fourth quarter and for the entire fiscal 2002 year. The company reported total revenue of \$29.8 million for its fiscal fourth quarter ended June 30, versus \$28.3 million in the fiscal third quarter and \$17.7 million a year ago, representing increases of 5 percent and 68 percent respectively. Revenue for the entire fiscal year was \$100.0 million, up 66.4 percent from the \$60.1 million posted the previous fiscal year. Internet revenue for the year was \$40.6 million — up 25 percent versus fiscal 2001.

Net income for the fourth quarter was \$169,000 (\$0.00 per share), an improvement from a net loss of \$1.2 million (\$0.02 per share) in the third quarter and a net loss of \$4.5 million (\$0.13 per share) a year ago. Net loss for the 2002 fiscal year was \$14.8 million or (\$0.32) per share, compared to a net loss of \$24.0 million or (\$0.70) per share a year ago.

Paris-based **Ipsos Group** reported revenues for the first half of 2002 of EUR 244.5 million, a 13 percent increase over the same period last year. On a like-for-like perimeter and exchange rate basis, Ipsos revenues increased by 7.3 percent during the first six months of 2002. For the second quarter of 2002 alone, consolidated revenues stood at EUR 136.1 million, a 12 percent increase. Organic growth accounts for 7.7 percent, slightly higher than during the first quarter (7 percent).

Growth has been satisfactory in all Ipsos sectors of specialization, except for media research (which accounts 9 percent of total Group revenues), which is still negatively affected by the drop in advertising revenues among media companies. The firm's advertising research division (23 percent of total revenues) had an organic growth increase of 15 percent. The marketing research (53 percent of total revenues) and opinion and social research divisions (6 percent of total revenues)

respectively increased their organic growth by 7 percent and 9 percent.

In the first six months of 2002, Germany-based **GfK Group** increased its sales by 17.7 percent from EUR 225.3 million in the same period in the previous year to EUR 265.1 million. EBIT including income from participations rose from EUR 8.5 million to EUR 19.1 million, while consolidated total income before minority interests increased from EUR 2.6 million to EUR 10.2 million.

What in the world are they thinking?



FREE
Survey
Research
White Paper!

Learn exactly how and where you can improve your survey research process — and how technology can help.

Order your **FREE** White Paper, *The how's and why's of survey research*, today! Offer expires 11/15/02!

PHONE 1-800-525-2707 and ask for White Paper A9334

WEB www.spss.com/A9334

FAX 1-800-841-0069

YES! Send my FREE White Paper to:

Name _____ Title _____

Organization _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

Phone _____ Fax _____

E-mail _____

Find out with the right survey research tools

What if you could greatly enhance your survey design, collection and analysis and distribute your results quickly, including over the Web? With software from SPSS Inc., you can now manage every step of your survey research process.

Our comprehensive survey research solutions take you quickly and easily through:

- Planning
- Designing
- Data collection, preparation and management
- Reporting and deployment

And, our software works seamlessly through each step:

- Eliminating incompatibility issues
- Reducing data entry errors

So, whether you're gathering customer information, assessing employee satisfaction, surveying public opinion or researching new products, make decisions with confidence using software you can trust.



233 S. Wacker Dr. 11th Floor
Chicago, IL 60606

Data Use

continued from p. 18

al context, and then again when respondent rate their satisfaction with attributes in the specific context of the product/service. Because the researcher explicitly asks the respondent for this information, the importance ratings provide what is called "stated importance."

Once the data has been collected, mean scores are calculated for each of the attributes for both importance and satisfaction. The scores are then paired together by attribute and plotted on a

considered a high priority to improve customer satisfaction.

Although this approach can provide some useful insight, it has limitations. Ranking models do not take into account the combined effect of all the attributes, but only looks at them individually. Further, they do not incorporate overall loyalty or satisfaction (which is the metric of our focus) into the analysis. Also, this approach utilizes stated importance rather than derived importance, which many researchers prefer.

• Regression analysis

improvement on the ranking model.

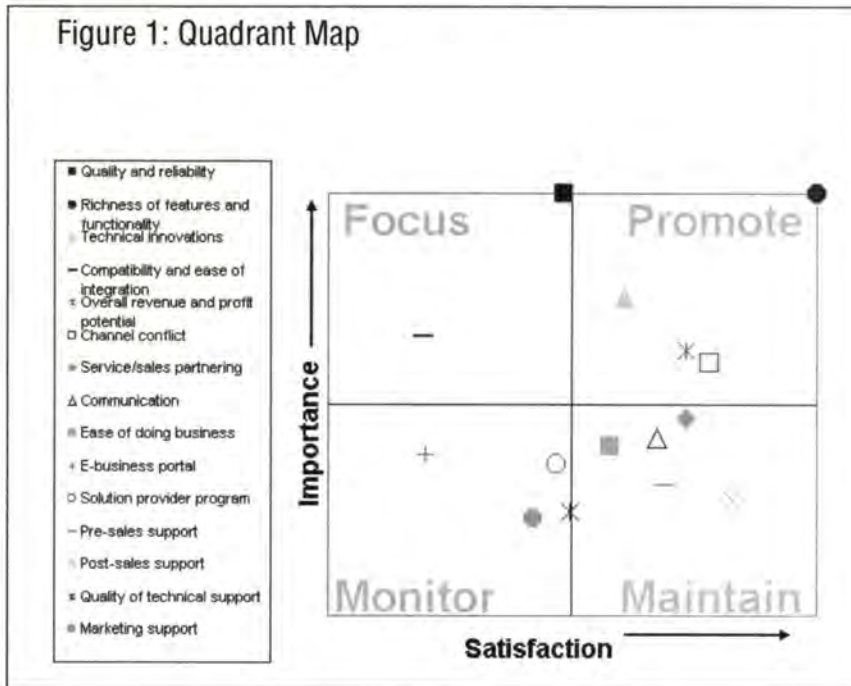
The regression model addresses many of the limitations of the ranking model. The combined impact of all the attributes is accounted for in the model and all of the attributes are modeled simultaneously. Overall loyalty or satisfaction is incorporated into the analysis. Further, by modeling the data, we have now obtained derived importance scores from the model rather than stated importance. If all of the data is on the same scale, then the coefficients on each attribute can be interpreted as an importance score by dividing each attribute's coefficient by the sum of all the coefficients. The derived importance scores are percentages that add to 100 percent.

Despite these improvements, the regression approach also has criticisms. There are data issues. Regression assumes that the variables in the model are ratio-scale data. Rating data on a Likert scale is close to but not quite at the ratio scale. Regression also assumes the data has a normal distribution. Rarely is that the case with rating data. Also, there can be a problem with the importance scores themselves. If an attribute has a very low true importance, then its estimated importance will be close to zero. Because this is an estimate (and an estimate, no matter how good, has some degree of error) the sign on the attribute may be negative. This is counterintuitive. It implies that as satisfaction with the individual attribute increases, overall satisfaction decreases. This is a very difficult point to sell to management when presenting research results, and often results in distrust of the findings.

Structural equation modeling

Similar to regression, structural equation modeling is a statistical modeling technique that examines the relationships among several variables simultaneously. However, SEM is a much broader analysis that encompasses many specific types of models including regression and factor analysis. SEM models the variance and covariance structure of the data. The

Figure 1: Quadrant Map



scatterplot (Figure 1).

In this way, the key strengths and vulnerabilities are displayed. The x-axis measures importance and the y-axis displays satisfaction. If we divide the plot into quadrants, it provides insight into courses of action that can be taken. Attributes that appear in the upper-right quadrant are items that have both high importance and high satisfaction. These are attributes which should be maintained to hold their current position. Attributes appearing in the upper-left quadrant are items that have high importance but low satisfaction. Customers feel that these are important, but yet they are not being satisfied. These attributes would be

The second approach is to model the relationship between overall loyalty or satisfaction and the causal attributes using multiple regression. The survey questions remain the same as in the ranking model with the exception that the importance rating of the attributes is not needed. In a regression model, overall loyalty or satisfaction is the dependent variable, and the list of causal attributes are the independent variables. The results show how changes in the attributes affect the overall loyalty or satisfaction score. In fact, the model allows us to predict overall loyalty or satisfaction scores using the ratings on the individual attributes. This is a significant



ONE SIZE FITS ALL

Although no two research projects are the same, nor data collection facilities, it's now possible to use just one automated dialing system. A system that will give you everything you want: flexibility, significant production gains and the cost savings your company needs to stay competitive today, and tomorrow.

That system is **PRO^vT^vS** – the first computer-assisted dialing and interviewer management system created by researchers specifically for survey research environments.

Whether you're using CfMC, WinQuery, Sawtooth or other select CATI systems, **combinations of CATI systems, or mixed analog and digital lines (i.e. ISDN or T-1)**, PRO^vT^vS will integrate smoothly into your interviewing center.

It can do a lot more, too. With optional modules for research predictive dialing, digital recording and playback, CTI, IVR transfer, ACD and call blending, inbound/outbound, remote monitoring and administrative features, **PRO^vT^vS** can even **eliminate the need for a separate, costly PBX switch.**

It also allows you the flexibility to run jobs using different dialing modes simultaneously, further increasing your production gains.

To find out more about how **PRO^vT^vS** will give you flexibility and reduce your data collection costs:

call 800.336.7674
or visit www.pro-t-s.com.



Another innovative research product from
Marketing Systems Group
Creators of the GENESYS Sampling System

Philadelphia, PA • Chicago, IL
Lincoln, NE • Los Angeles, CA

**More Than 40
Installations
and Over 3,000
Stations!**

data needed for the model is similar to that of a regression.

One of the main advantages that SEM has over regression and other models is that it also includes the ability to handle latent variables in the analysis. Latent variables are intangible concepts such as intelligence, loyalty or satisfaction. Measurement of these types of variables is considered difficult and error-prone because there is no exact measurement scale for these issues. Because these intangible concepts are inherently inde-

tributed does not adversely impact the results.


We see this all the time. If we print out the rating scores, they tend to be highly skewed toward positive ratings both because respondents are reluctant to give highly negative ratings and because there are typically more satisfied than dissatisfied customers! This is a very significant advantage because it results in more true and valid results. Also, because SEM handles intangible variables such as loyalty and satisfaction and

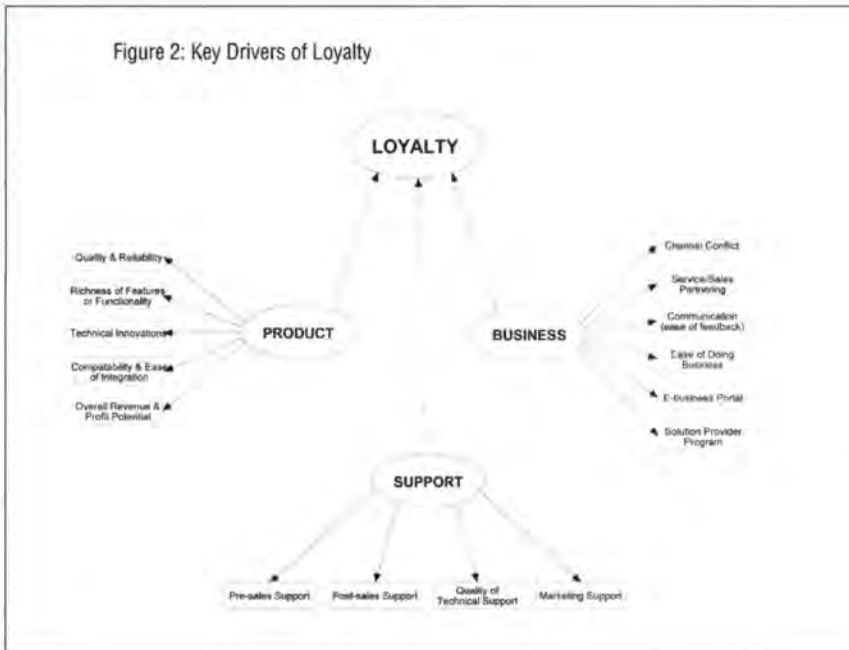
tion, but also to loyalty by including variables such as “likelihood to repurchase” and “likelihood to recommend” as indicator variables. Also, the fact that the analysis is graphically oriented is a simple yet powerful advantage. SEM uses path diagrams to graphically depict the relationships of the variables. This makes it very easy to explain the results to clients and management who are often not statistically savvy.

SEM is not a technique without limitations. One disadvantage is that SEM tends to need large sample sizes. Because latent variables and complex relationships among the variables are incorporated into the model, it typically needs more information than other simpler models to calculate estimates. This can add significant cost to a research study. Also, although there are some easy-to-use software packages available, SEM is a complex modeling technique that requires a trained and experienced statistician for deployment.

Understand and identify

Most marketers would agree that understanding what truly drives brand loyalty and customer satisfaction is essential to maintaining a strong customer base. By using structural equation modeling, researchers are able to identify the attributes that predict overall satisfaction or loyalty. By uncovering the key drivers of satisfaction, marketers are in a position to provide products and services addressing the specific needs of their customers.

SEM is able to model the latent variables, key attributes, and satisfaction metrics (e.g., satisfaction, likelihood to repurchase, recommend, and value) simultaneously. Using other modeling techniques, researchers are forced to create many independent models without the capability of seeing how they relate to one another. SEM provides a single comprehensive model of all variables and graphically displays the model in a path diagram that is easy to interpret and communicate to management. 



finable, even though we may have collected data on overall satisfaction, this is only an indicator of the true “satisfaction.” SEM not only recognizes this, but explicitly measures it as a part of the model in a way that other methods cannot accomplish.

SEM addresses most of the limitations of the other two approaches. Since it is a model, the attributes are analyzed simultaneously, overall loyalty or satisfaction is a component of the model, and derived importance scores like in a regression are estimated. However, SEM is not vulnerable to the data considerations that can affect regression. SEM models the variance-covariance structure of the data which makes it a very robust modeling technique. Having ratio-scale data that is not normally dis-

tributed does not adversely impact the model, it is a much more thorough analysis of the data and their relationships. In other words, if we really want to understand what is driving brand loyalty or satisfaction with a product or service (Figure 2), we need to a methodology that understands that we are dealing with perceptions and feelings — loyalty and satisfaction. SEM can also handle the fact that many issues that we use to predict satisfaction and loyalty are highly correlated. Further, we are not restricted to a single dependent variable. Multiple variables can be used as indicators of the latent variable “satisfaction” including overall satisfaction and overall loyalty. This allows for the analysis to be extended beyond just satisfac-

Names of Note

continued from p. 10

pany's corporate headquarters in Cincinnati, **Amie Steiner** has been named research analyst and **Sharyl Strunk** has been named account manager. At MRSI's Jersey City, N.J., office, **Brandt Griffin** has been named senior account executive.

Global Market Insite, Inc., Seattle, has named **Mark R. Houston** vice president of marketing and **Mitchell Eggers** vice president of operations. In addition, the company has opened two new offices. **Suresh Subbiah**, director of sales and marketing, leads the new Minneapolis office and **Harry Klintebring**, director, Europe, will lead the new Stockholm office.

Research industry expert **Jack J. Honomichl** was inducted into the Market Research Council's Hall of Fame at a ceremony on June 21 at the Yale Club in New York City. Founded in 1927 to foster growth of the adver-

tising/marketing/public opinion research industry, the Market Research Council in 1977 started annually recognizing those who have made extraordinary contributions to the industry. Previous inductees include Arthur C. Nielsen Sr., George H. Gallup Sr., David Ogilvy, Marion Harper, Daniel Yankelovich, Daniel Starch, Ernest Dichter, Alfred Politz, and Elmo Roper.

Group Dynamics in Focus, a Bala Cynwyd, Pa., research firm has named new corporate officers. **Merle Holman**, founder and president, is now chief executive officer. **Robin Kaplan**, is now president. The promotions were effective June 10, the 21st anniversary of the firm's incorporation.

Harris Interactive, Rochester, N.Y., has promoted **George Terhanian** to president, global Internet research. In his expanded role, Terhanian will support the existing London team headed by **Gareth Davies**. Terhanian will be assisted in London on a part-time basis

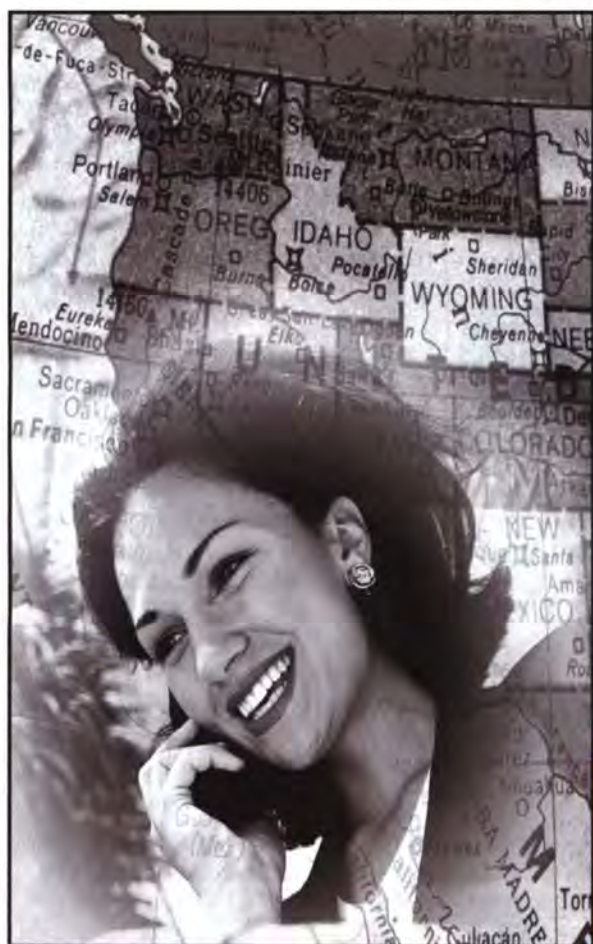
by **Humphrey Taylor**, chairman of The Harris Poll.

Interviewing Service of America, Inc., Van Nuys, Calif., has named **Tony Soares** account services manager. He will be based at the firm's newly established Dallas/Fort Worth client service office.

Chicago-based *Research International, USA* has named **Soumya Roy** head of the group customer relationship management business practice. The firm has also named **Larry Buchsbaum** senior vice president, telecommunications, in its Cambridge, Mass., office. At the Stamford, Conn., office, **David Scowcroft** has been named vice president.

Research Data Design, Inc., Portland, Ore., has added **Ron Leeds** to its national sales team.

John Day, founder and managing director of *Strategies Unlimited*, a



Venture Data

Telephone Data Collection Experts

- Professionally trained telephone interviewers.
- Consumer and business-to-business services.
- The best CATI programmers in the business.
- Fast, accurate data processing.
- Competitive pricing.
- Capacity galore!

310 CATI Stations!

(800) 486-7955
www.VentureData.com

Mountain View, Calif., research firm, retired on July 31. Succeeding him as managing director is **Peter Farmer**, formerly director of the firm's optical networking practice.

John S. Watts has joined *Opinion Research Corporation*, Princeton, N.J., as global managing director, decision sciences.

Genactis, Inc., a health care market and communications research agency based in Fort Washington, Pa., has named **Scott M. Appel** associate director of advanced methods. Also joining the advanced methods team are **Nathalie D'Esquermes**, senior statistical consultant; **Charles (Chuck) Clapper**, data consultant; and **Valentina Shorter-Hearn**, analytical project director.

Denver marketing segmentation system provider *Cohorts* has promoted **Mike Fitzpatrick** and **Maro Casparian** to vice president.

Elizabeth Hurlow-Hannah has been named head of the newly formed *Sharpen the Focus Institute*, a Syosset, N.Y., qualitative researcher training facility.

Jatinder (Ronny) Bindra has been named senior vice president of *Information Management Solutions*, a division of Management Science Associates, Inc. (MSA), Pittsburgh. He will be headquartered in MSA's New York City office.

Bala Cynwyd, Pa., research firm *Strategic Marketing Corporation* has named **Christine Corner** research director at its London office, Strategic Marketing Europe.

David F. DeRose has been named

vice president of sales at *InsightExpress*, a Stamford, Conn., research firm.

Taylor Nelson Sofres has appointed **Grant Bertoli** as managing director, TNS Singapore.

Pat Molloy has been appointed a director of U.K. research software firm *Pulse Train* and has been named CEO, taking over for **Geoffrey Roughton** who remains as chairman.

Market Strategies, Livonia, Mich., has named **Ellen Koronet** vice president of the pharmaceutical branch in the firm's Healthcare Research & Consulting Division.

Landis Strategy & Innovation, Palm Beach Gardens, Fla., has named **Patrick Seidell** senior vice president. The firm has also named **Aaron Hamilton** project leader in the market research department.

Montgomeryville, Pa., research firm *J. Reckner Associates, Inc.*, has added **Christina Clark** to its senior management team and named **Marie Strasser** vice president.

Survey Sampling, Inc.'s Joanne DiNapoli received the *Marketing Research Association (MRA) Chapter Service Award* in June. The award was presented in appreciation of her contributions to the New York/Northeast MRA Chapter.

In other SSI news, **Andrew Moffatt** has been promoted to senior account executive, and **J.J. Cramer** and **Agnes Borko** have been named account executive.

Irwin Research Services, Jacksonville, Fla., has promoted **Angela Parrish** to vice president of telephone operations.

Peter Meyler has joined U.K. research firm *MORI* as an associate director in its human resources research team.

Simmons Market Research Bureau, New York, has promoted **Chris Lubniewski** to vice president/top 50

agency sales and named **Joseph Wolff** and **Diane DeWindt** to the newly created positions of corporate controller and senior technical project director, respectively.

The NPD Group, Inc., Port Washington, N. Y., has named **Susan DeFife** vice president of software business and general manager of NPD's Reston, Va. office. In addition, the firm named **Mainak Mazumdar** vice president, research, and **George Ziegler** vice president, information technology.

Steve Crane has been named senior vice president, new business development at *Clarion Research, Inc.*, New York.

At *Cheskin*, a San Francisco research firm, **Tim Plowman**, **Aly Johnsen**, and **Carlos Santos** have been named strategic director. **Stacey Purpura** has been named research manager. And **Lauren Hirshfield** has been named research director.

Design Forum, a Dayton, Ohio retail design and branding firm, has named **Adrienne Anderson** director of research.

Market Strategies, Inc., a Livonia, Mich., research firm, has named **Tammi Deming** research director in its Portland, Ore.-based Information Technology & Telecommunications Division.

Dan Coates, former director of sales for *SPSS MR North America*, has been named vice president of Chicago-based *SPSS MR Online*. In his new role, Coates joins *SPSS MR's* global management team. In addition, **Mike Billingsley** has joined the company as senior director of operations and **David Biernbaum** has been promoted to director of sales *SPSS MR* for North America. **Joe Marinelli** left his post as vice president, *SPSS MR Online* at the end of June to pursue other opportunities.

Portland, Ore.-based *Research Data Design, Inc.* has named **Arturo Coto** vice president of sales and marketing.

**Name Creation:
Name Testing.** Best New Product Branding

For Information Contact: John P. Hoepfner
(480) 488-9660
e-mail: namequest@aol.com
www.namequestusa.com
P.O. Box 5587 • Carefree, AZ USA 85377
Name Quest
The Science of Name Creation

Survey Monitor

continued from p. 8

says Matt Kleinschmit, a senior research manager for Ipsos-Reid and the TEMPO research initiative. "Moreover, this awareness exists despite the fact that there's only one provider fully launched and heavily advertising. With Sirius scheduled to be fully operational nationwide in early July, we anticipate further gains in the awareness levels regarding the technology in general — as well as regarding the individual providers — as competition for consumers' attention and wallet increases."

Not surprisingly, Americans who frequently purchase music are significantly more likely than non-music purchasers are to be aware of satellite radio. Roughly half of recent CD purchasers report being aware of satellite radio (53 percent of Americans aged 12 and older who have purchased two or more pre-recorded compact discs, and 49 percent of who have purchased one compact disc in the past 6 months), compared to only 35 percent of Americans who have not purchased any compact discs in the past six months.

Data on Satellite Radio awareness was gathered from TEMPO 2002: Keeping Pace with Online Music Distribution, a quarterly Ipsos-Reid shared-cost research study examining the ongoing influence and effects of digital music around the world. Data for this release was collected between April 25 and May 1 via a nationally representative U.S. sample of 1,113 respondents aged 12 and over.

"Whether the currently strong awareness levels will translate into subscriptions for both XM and Sirius remains to be seen, but certainly the pump has been primed," says Kleinschmit. "Clearly, many in the general population — music enthusiasts in particular — are aware that this new radio service exists, and as new automobiles with satellite-enabled audio systems move from the showrooms to the streets, many may become de-facto subscribers through bundled leasing agreements and financing plans." Related data can be found at Ipsos-Reid's Digital Music page at www.ipsos-reid.com/us/services/syndicated/dsp_tempo.cfm.

Teenagers fuel sports drinks brand wars

Brand name does make a difference when it comes to choosing a sport drink. Since the arrival of sports drink beverages, consumers have seen the overwhelming presence of market leaders such as Gatorade. But the past few years have showed that more than one product can make an impression. This recent market invasion allows younger consumers to have choices when selecting their brand, while older consumers might be accustomed to what they are used to. According to The Sports Drinks Market report from Chicago-based Mintel Consumer Intelligence, when comparing attitudes of adults to those of teens, only one third of adult respondents said that they see different benefits between brands while half of teen respondents felt that this was true. Another industry movement in this market is the consumption of sports drinks as an "anytime" drink rather than just for exercise. Nearly 60 percent of adults and three-quarters of teens see the beverage as being in the refreshment arena.

Consumers have reacted to the increase in product development in the drinks industry by now constantly looking for novelty and variety in beverages. As the sports drinks category matures and evolves, a host of related products are coming out and new categories are

being created. Energy drinks appeal to many of the same core of young male consumers, although offering a much different package of benefits. New flavors and enhanced water products are blurring the line between bottled water and sports drinks with sports drink giant Gatorade one of the leading manufacturers of these new water brands. These new products will help further broaden the appeal of sports drinks, or certainly that of sports drink-like beverages, both in terms of usage occasions for existing products and helping bring new consumers (especially women) into the larger sports drink environment.

The most promising element of research regarding future growth of sports drinks, then, is the relatively high levels of interest in the category among female teens. They are not heavy consumers, but unlike the adult market, where women are not significantly attracted, female teens are only slightly behind their male contemporaries. Another positive sign is that teen girls say that they like the new flavors that have hit the market in 2001-2002 at rates much higher than for teenage boys.

Teen results for sports drinks are substantially higher than that for adults: while just about half of adults surveyed have consumed sports drink, 79 percent of teens say that they have used the product. Heavy users — who take sports drinks four times per week or more — are almost three times more likely to be

ACA/Web Adaptive Conjoint Analysis

In 1985, **Sawtooth Software** created the first **ACA** software system.

It became the **most widely used conjoint software** in the world.

Now you can deploy ACA surveys **over the Web** on your **own website**.

ACA is a **proven technique** for understanding **buyer preferences** and **predicting their behavior**.

Experience a **live ACA/Web survey** at
www.sawtoothsoftware.com



Sawtooth Software, Inc.

530 West Fir Street • Sequim, WA 98382-3209
360/681-2300 • 360/681-2400 (fax)
www.sawtoothsoftware.com

Computer Interviewing • Conjoint • Perceptual Mapping

found in the teen sample than in the adult

one. In the medium category (one to three times per week), teens are again three times more likely to consume than adults. And while 54 percent of adults have never consumed sports drinks, only 21 percent of teens respond similarly. Finally, those age 12-17 are also substantially more likely to be users than the youngest adult group, age 18-24, indicating that the core user group is age 12-24, and possibly younger.

Given the long-term marketing strategies of the major players, it should be no surprise that research finds this category to be heavily skewed towards male consumption. A huge 60 percent of men have ever consumed the products, almost twice as high a rate as for women. Men are also much more likely to be frequent consumers (once per week or more) while women have barely started to register with the category. Indeed, a large majority of women users do so less than once a week. These results imply that the easiest way for the category to grow is by appealing to women, as market penetration among men is probably approaching a practical limit, though certainly current users are prime targets to increase usage.

Mintel estimates that the retail market for sports drinks will near \$3 billion in 2002, up 8 percent from 2001. By the year 2007, Mintel projects that the market will be worth over \$4.1 billion. This is a significant rate of growth compared to other foods and beverages, but it is down from the spectacular growth rates notched by the category in prior periods. For more information visit www.mintel.com.

College students spend \$200 billion per year

Findings from the 360 Youth/Harris Interactive College Explorer Study demonstrate the power of the U.S. college market, with spending at nearly \$200 billion dollars a year. It is a large and influential market, with over 15.6 million students, and is a vital segment for marketers concerned with serving the needs of young consumers.

The national study, fielded online by Rochester, N.Y.-based Harris Interactive during the spring 2002 semester, mea-

sured spending among college students aged 18-30, a group that represents 72 percent of all college students. The sample included all types of students (full-time, part-time, two-year, four-year, graduate) and looked at a range of consumer behaviors and category buying habits. The study covered technology, entertainment, travel, transportation, telecommunications, personal care products, financial services, snack foods and beverages.

According to the study, college students spend an average of \$287 a month on discretionary items (spending on anything other than tuition, room/board, rent/mortgage, books/school fees). A

spending on entertainment and leisure activities represents a significant portion of discretionary spending.

Technology, and, therefore, spending on technology, plays a central role in the lives of college students. With 93 percent accessing the Internet, college students are the most connected segment of the population. Ninety-two percent own a computer, and 13 percent say they plan to buy one in the next year. Cell phone ownership is at 69 percent, with 18 percent of students planning to buy one in the next year. Fifteen percent of college students say they are among the first to buy a new technology device or gadget, and another 53 percent say

Spending by College Students on Beverages and Snack Foods	
	Projected Yearly Spending (in millions)*
Soda	\$3,129
Bottled Juice/Fruit Drinks/Lemonade	\$1,445
Bottle Water, all types	\$1,421
Coffee, prepared and not prepared	\$998
Chip Snacks	\$630
Sports Drinks	\$429
Packaged Baked Goods (e.g., cookies, cupcakes, brownies)	\$423
Granola/Nutrition Bars	\$329
Candy Bars	\$328

*Projections based on Spring 2002 360 Youth/Harris Interactive College Explorer Study; this represents a partial list of categories for beverages and snack foods.

good portion of that discretionary spending is on beverages and snack foods, with total spending on those categories projected at \$11.4 billion per year.

Including weekend days, college students average 11 hours per day of unscheduled time (when they're not sleeping, working, studying or attending class). It is not surprising then, that

they are likely to buy one after seeing others try it. Only 32 percent say they tend to wait a long time before purchasing a new technology.

Car ownership is another important consumer behavior among this group. Whether they live on or off campus, 80 percent of college students have a vehicle for their personal use. Seventy-one

Participation/Spending by College Students on Entertainment and Leisure Activities		
	Projected Yearly Spending (in millions)*	% Students Participating in Past Year
Vacation Travel	\$4,607	61%
Purchase Videos/DVDs (not including equipment)	\$2,754	70%
Purchase Music CDs, Tapes, etc.	\$2,746	76%
Purchase Video Games (not including equipment)	\$2,284	37%
Purchase reading material (not for use in school)	\$1,009	83%
Going to Movies	\$887	91%
Attending Music Concerts	\$791	49%
Going to an Amusement Park	\$456	41%

*Projections based on Spring 2002 360 Youth/Harris Interactive College Explorer Study; this represents a partial list of categories for entertainment and leisure activities.



Look Deeper.

To be effective, your research has to do more than just skim the surface. At Delve®, our goal is to look deeper so you can better understand your customers - both today *and* tomorrow.

We see the future of data collection as being more than just a quality supplier; it's going beyond the ordinary to provide creative ways of connecting with your company's customers and gaining greater insights into tomorrow's marketplace. We've transformed our business to cater to your need for more far-reaching marketing, product, and business information.

Delve creates and fosters environments for dynamic dialogues between marketers and customers. Whether they be face-to-face, voice-to-voice, or technology-based settings like the Web, we are committed to providing the best in the business.

Call us today. We'll help you get to the bottom of things.

Focus Groups
Pre-Recruits
Web Surveys
Telephone Interviews
Central Location Testing
Taste Tests
Interactive Voice Response

www.delve.com
800-325-3338

Appleton, WI
Atlanta
Chicago
Columbus

Dallas
Kansas City
Los Angeles
Minneapolis

Philadelphia
Phoenix
Seattle
St. Louis



Delve®

percent of those that have a car either own it individually or jointly with a spouse, with only 29 percent using a car owned by a parent or other relative. Seventeen percent of students say they plan to buy a vehicle before the end of 2002.

The 360 Youth/Harris Interactive College Explorer Outlook Study is an online college survey from 360 Youth, Inc. and Harris Interactive. The study is conducted online twice yearly (fall and spring semesters) completing a minimum of 6,000 interviews annually with both college students (two-year/four-year, full-time/part-time, undergraduate/graduate) and 18-24 year-olds not enrolled in college. Data in this release were collected in April 2002. Complete data from this study are available on a subscription basis. For more information visit www.360youth.com or www.harrisinteractive.com.

Canada's credit card mail volume hit all-time high in 2001

2001 was the biggest year ever for credit card solicitations sent to Canadian households, reaching a record high of 208.3 million offers. This represents a 6 percent jump over

Canada's 2000 annual mail volume of 196.7 million, according to Mail Monitor, the direct mail acquisition tracking service from BAIGlobal Inc., Tarrytown, N.Y.

"This is the highest mail volume we've seen since Mail Monitor first began tracking Canadian credit card offers three years ago," says Andrew Davidson, vice president of competitive tracking services for BAIGlobal.

The record high volume in Canada followed a similar trend in the U.S., where 2001 mail volume hit an all-time high despite terrorist threats, anthrax fears and an economic slowdown.

According to Davidson, Canada's record-breaking mail volume is the result of several factors, primarily a renewed emphasis on platinum card offers and a high number of mailings from U.S.-based monoline companies now operating in Canada. (Monoline companies offer credit products, yet do not have retail banking locations, and include such firms as MBNA and Capital One, among others.)

The majority of mailings offered platinum credit cards to Canadian households. "Most Canadian cardholders now own either a standard or gold card. Yet most of the new credit cards solicitations were for platinum cards," says Davidson. "Out of 208.3 million offers received by Canadians in

2001, 67 percent were for platinum bank cards, compared with 14 percent for gold bank cards, 11 percent for standard bank cards, and 8 percent for other types of offers, such as Diners Club and American Express cards."

While the majority of Canadian cardholders now own cards through their local retail banks, most of the card solicitations mailed in Canada were from U.S. monoline companies. "U.S. monolines accounted for 64 percent of all offers to Canadian households during the fourth quarter of 2001. This was up from 51 percent for the previous quarter," says Davidson. Among these solicitations, the majority of offers were for platinum cards, which supported the overall trend towards platinum as issuers attempted to upgrade standard and gold cardholders.

The average response rate for 2001 was much higher in Canada than in the U.S., with a 1.4 percent annual response rate for Canada compared to 0.6 percent for the U.S. Davidson attributes this to several factors: the lower level of clutter in Canadian mailboxes, consumers' continuing need for credit and attractive pricing. "Typically, as the volume of mail increases and mailboxes become more cluttered with offers, response rates drop," says Davidson. "The Canadian market is still much less cluttered than the U.S. For instance, in the fourth quarter of 2001, 63 percent of Canadian households received an average of 2.6 offers per month, compared to the same period in the U.S. where 79 percent of households received an average of 5.4 offers each month. The lower level of clutter in Canada helped make the full year response rate much higher than the U.S."

In addition, there was a fourth quarter surge in response rates in Canada. "Often consumers seek out additional credit in anticipation of holiday shopping, and as the Canadian prime rate dropped, offers with variable APRs became very attractive," says Davidson. "These factors, plus the ongoing demand for credit in a slow economy, made quarterly response rates peak in the last months of 2001." For more information visit www.baiglobal.com.

Exciting Growth Opportunity for Established Research Call Firm

Arbitron Inc., an international media and marketing research firm, needs suppliers for outbound market research calling. Typical assignments consist of two 12-week calling periods a year, with the potential for a multiyear arrangement.

Businesses with all facilities in a single location are preferred, and hands-on company owners are required. Other requirements include:

- Current use of SER (EIS) dialer or willingness to invest in one
- TelAthena or CfMC CATI software
- On-site technical expertise
- Experience in outbound market research

- Dedicated project manager and supervisory staff
- No other media-related projects or partners
- Sound financial statement

These premier assignments require an excellent track record, experienced and capable staff and a high level of commitment.

Company owners only should reply to:

Nancy Weissman
Contract Interviewing Services
(410) 312-8143
nancy.weissman@arbitron.com



www.arbitron.com

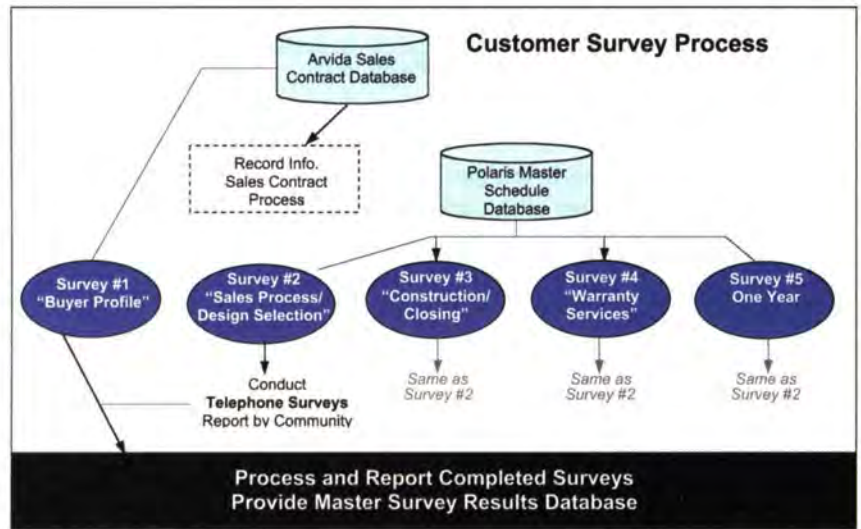
Arvida

continued from p. 21

entire experience, we can better pinpoint inconsistencies in our communication process. As we have oftentimes learned the hard way, inconsistent communication creates home buyer remorse."

Align internal processes with what matters to customers

Customer ratings on specific issues provide Arvida with crucial intelligence needed to make timely business decisions, and allow Arvida to maintain a customer-focused environment by holding employees accountable for client feedback. Under the leadership of Harkins and Arvida Vice President of Sales and Marketing Dick Larsen, Arvida's customer relationship core group meets regularly to study Polaris' monthly and quarterly reports, as well as periodic driver analyses so they can identify ways to improve the issues that have the highest impact on customer satisfaction. Core group mem-



bers include key managers for each property and function relating directly to home buyers (sales, design selection, home financing, construction, warranty service and community service).

Before Harkins became involved, Arvida had few structures in place to analyze the results of the admittedly belated data it received from mail surveys, and it had no system for addressing improvement opportunities that the

information might have indicated. "You can collect all this data, but if you don't do anything with it, it's wasted," Harkins told Arvida's management team. "You've got to take what you've learned from that data and align it with your internal process measures. For example, in the sales questionnaire, we found that explaining features of a home is a key thing to our customers. We are focusing on putting a process in place that motivates sales



Star Data Call Center

Advanced Research Through Advanced Technology

- Articulate, Professional Interviewers
- High Quality Data Collection
- Accurate, On Time Results
- Experienced in Handling Complex Questionnaires
- Virtual Monitoring® of Your Interviews Over the Internet

Leading-Edge Solutions Include:

- Real-Time Data Access
- Remote Monitoring of Interviewers on ALL Stations
- Mixed Modes / CATI to Web Interviewing
- Experienced Staff of In-House Programmers
- Power Dialing
- Multiple Languages
- 1 to 6 Supervisor Ratio
- Audio Playback of Interviews
- Full Range of Field, Code and Tab
- Competitive Pricing

Florida Office:

631 US Hwy One, Suite 406
North Palm Beach, FL 33408
PHONE: 561-842-4000

Star Data Systems, Inc.

URL: <http://www.MrSurvey.com>
E-MAIL: Sales@MrSurvey.com

Chicago Office:

401 South Milwaukee Ave., Suite 170
Wheeling, IL 60090
PHONE: 847-239-7900

personnel to communicate features more effectively and makes home buyers feel comfortable with decisions made during the feature selection process. We have been able to better satisfy home buyers in this particular area by working with our salespeople and bridging the gap between what customers say they need from sales reps and what sales reps actually provide.”

Arvida has found the stronger connection between its research and its internal processes to be good for the bottom line. “We felt that if we could improve our processes, our customer satisfaction levels would improve dramatically, and they have,” Larsen says. “We knew that, if we got them high enough, there would be significant financial benefits. Our referral rates would go up, and word of mouth would have far greater impact on our sales, so fewer marketing dollars would need to be spent. And most importantly, if we could improve our processes, customers would enjoy living in our communities even more.”

Give employees the power to resolve issues

Early driver analyses told Arvida that good communication was the most important quality to highly satisfied customers, while poor communication was strongly impacting customer evaluations of every aspect of the home-building experience. Since the longest part of the building process is the actual construction, Arvida developed a special communications plan for that portion of the process. “The customer relationship core group decided that the construction supervisors should call the customers once a week, every week, to report on the progress of their house. The supervisors resisted, saying

they’d be on the phone all the time. But we made them do it anyway,” Harkins says. “The only thing we changed that quarter was the communication, but every single measure improved over that quarter. It had a dramatic effect on everything, including the customer’s perception of the quality of workmanship and materials. Now we have the supervisors at every property call their customers once a week.”

The improvement in customer satisfaction was so obvious that supervisor resistance disappeared. The weekly calls were welcomed particularly by the many out-of-town Arvida customers buying investment, vacation, and retirement homes. Ted Watts, a senior vice president with Bank of America in Charlotte, N.C., and his wife had built three custom homes over a 20-year period before purchasing an Arvida home at Hampton Park in 2001. “In each case we lived in the city in which the home was located and were able to inspect the progress on a routine basis. Because we were not currently living in Jacksonville, as we began the process for the fourth time with Arvida, I was very concerned about how the construction process would go and the quality of the product that would result,” Watts said in an e-mail letter to Arvida. Not only was Watts impressed when the construction superintendent said he would call every week (and then kept his word), but Watts said he was gratified that the superintendent “spent the time required to patiently answer my sometimes very detailed questions. My concerns as a ‘remote’ homeowner quickly disappeared.”

Carefully tie pay to performance goals


With the communications bear under control, Arvida’s management continues to focus on quality improvement. Process management teams for each individual community meet monthly to look at issues found in customer comments and to implement change before problems actually occur. Process teams consist of a cross-section of employees rep-

resentative of several areas (sales, design, construction, closing, warranty, land development and marketing). Ideas are generated in a team environment focused on sharing ideas and best practices.

Using the reports provided by Polaris as benchmarks, Arvida has developed annual goals, initiatives and commitments for land development, sales, design, closing, and warranty. The goals involve target ratings on specific questions in the Polaris questionnaires, and management compensation is tied to customer satisfaction in each area. The key to success is that the staff sets the goals it expects to achieve. Annually, the various core group members present their goals to management in a formal setting and talk candidly about their successes as well as future opportunities for improvement.

The research program has triggered “a dramatic cultural change within Arvida,” Larsen says. “Our training of employees has expanded extensively and most of it is directly related to the customers. The whole organization is far more engaged in serving the customer than it was five years ago. All these goals continue to put the focus on the customer and we’ve seen dramatic improvements in their satisfaction levels.”

Continue to live the Arvida vision

As Arvida continues to build world-class homes, its infrastructure relies on customer feedback throughout the process. “The process that people go through to buy a home in an Arvida community provides them with a clear understanding of what we’re trying to do, thus enhancing the livability of their home and the community,” Larsen says. Arvida is able to meet its vision of creating a superior way of life for customers by providing multiple opportunities for customer feedback; aligning internal efforts for improvement with the issues most critical to customers; giving employee teams the power to drive improvement, and letting employee teams set their own performance goals. 

U.S. Hispanic Research
Explore. Interpret. Empower.®
Encuesta, Inc.
4990 SW 72 Avenue, Suite 110
Miami, FL 33155-5524
(305) 661-1492 (800) 500-1492
www.encuesta.com info@encuesta.com



ARE YOU REALLY FULL SERVICE?



Are you in position to bid on any survey project?

Are you forced to use multiple vendors for each aspect of data collection?



Provide your clients with:

- Sophisticated, customized, limitless online surveys
- Wireless intercept surveys using voice recorder for open-ends
- Inbound, voice recognition surveys
- Point-of-experience, touch screen surveys
- Online focus groups
- Faster turnaround time



SmartRevenue will provide you with:

- Full programming services
- 24x7 support
- One central system for all data collection modes
- Real-time data tracking/reporting
- SPSS data files
- Customized banner reports
- The ability to compete for any project using top-of-the-line technology!



For more information:

Contact Bill Jeffries at 301-770-8600 x 401

Email us at sales@smartrevenue.com

Visit us at www.SmartRevenue.com

Product & Service Update

continued from p. 12

users take conduct Web and e-mail surveys. The program also provides for data entry and tabulation, creation of reports and graphs, and it offers advanced statistical tools. New features include video in both Web and desktop surveys and tracking interviewer time in telephone surveys. For more information call 707-765-1001 or visit www.surveysystem.com.

New online survey platform

Seattle-based NetReflector, Inc. is now offering InstantSurvey 4.0, its online survey platform. Based on open XML standards, InstantSurvey 4.0 combines functionality with an easy-to-use interface and enables distributed workgroups to collect information in a short period of time. InstantSurvey 4.0 is accessed through the user's Internet browser. Surveys utilizing survey features such as multiple languages, randomization, matrix tables, branching, piping and multiple response types can now be developed and distributed to an unlimited number of recipients.

Enterprise teams can now share themes and other reusable survey components to ensure a consistent look and feel in all their surveys, while creating and editing a survey concurrently and securely. And distributed analysis needs can now be satisfied with shared access to survey results so that multiple team members can create/run the reports that fit their particular needs.

In addition to a list of standard graphical reports, InstantSurvey 4.0 lets users build custom reports, create executive-level presentations, or perform interim data downloads to other applications such as spreadsheets and databases, for further analysis. For more information visit www.netreflector.com.

Polk offers e-mail survey enhancements

Southfield, Mich.-based R. L. Polk & Co. has launched Polk eSolutions, a suite of products designed to help direct

marketers and researchers optimize their marketing campaigns and research studies by electronically communicating with millions of consumers who are pre-disposed to receiving offers and surveys through the Internet. Polk eSolutions enable businesses to select from a variety of automotive ownership, age, gender, income characteristics and modeled data to target their desired audience, create counts and deliver their message. These products enable marketers and researchers to deliver e-mail messages tailored to their audience. Marketers and researchers can track campaign effectiveness and make changes, if needed.

The eSolution product suite also offers e-mail appending and reverse e-mail appending options. The e-mail appending option enables users to append millions of e-mail addresses to their customer databases. The reverse e-mail appending option enables users to append address, demographic, lifestyle and automotive data so companies can fully understand their customers. For more information call 888-225-1434 or visit www.polk.com.

Weekly retail sales tracking product from ShopperTrak

ShopperTrak RCT, a Chicago retail intelligence firm has launched a weekly national sales tracking product for the retail industry, the National Retail Sales Estimate (NRSE), which provides a nationwide benchmark of retail sales, offering information on consumer trends. ShopperTrak RCT's NRSE provides the retail industry with a Monday snapshot of the previous week's sales, enabling retailers to see how they are performing against the market and act upon the data to impact future sales. It is published at the beginning of each week to reflect U.S. retail sales from the previous week. The NRSE sales statistic is the weekly counterpart of the U.S. Commerce Department's broad-based monthly retail sales data for general merchandise, apparel, furniture and other related store sales (GAFO). It is derived from ShopperTrak RCT's pro-

prietary industry intelligence on shopper movement and sales statistics. For more information visit www.shoppertrakret.com.

Summary File 3 (SF3) census data now available

Tetrad Computer Applications Inc., Bellingham, Wash., is now shipping first 12 states of the Summary File 3 (SF3) census data to PCensus users. The data is organized into 63 tables. The original census bureau tables are also included. Free data for the state and county level can be downloaded with a demo copy of PCensus for MapInfo. Summary File 3 consists of approximately 5,300 Census 2000 variables covering social, economic and housing characteristics compiled from a sample of approximately 19 million housing units (about one in 6 households) that received the Census 2000 long-form questionnaire.

The census data is presented in a hierarchical sequence down to the block group level. Also included are Zip Code Tabulation Areas (ZCTAs) which are approximate representations of United States Postal Service ZIP Code service areas.

Population items include basic population totals; urban and rural; households and families; marital status; grandparents as caregivers; language and ability to speak English; ancestry; place of birth, citizenship status, and year of entry; migration; place of work; journey to work (commuting); school enrollment and educational attainment; veteran status; disability; employment status; industry; occupation, and class of worker; income; and poverty status.

Housing items include basic housing totals; urban and rural; number of rooms; number of bedrooms; year moved into unit; household size and occupants per room; units in structure; year structure built; heating fuel; telephone service; plumbing and kitchen facilities; vehicles available; value of home; monthly rent, and shelter costs. Many tables are repeated for nine major race and Hispanic or Latino groups.



Sampling That's Smart

Scientific Telephone Samples (STS) offers a comprehensive array of random digit (RDD), listed, and business samples for marketing research. Since 1988, our commitment to quality, outstanding customer service, and the lowest prices has made STS the smart choice for accurate, timely, and productive sampling. Smart - because you'll always have the most

current data, on time, every time. Smart - because each sample is 100% guaranteed for quality. Smart - because you're saving money. Smart - because you can rest assured that our added dimension of broad-based research knowledge will help guarantee every sample developed by STS will be the finest available anywhere.



***RDD samples from 2¢ to 5¢ per number.
Listed samples from 6¢ to 12¢ per number.***

(800) 944-4-STS • (949) 461-5400 • www.stssamples.com • info@stssamples.com

STS
SCIENTIFIC
TELEPHONE
SAMPLES

With PCensus, SF3 data can be used at the block level. Having more census data points allows much greater resolution for calculating profiles of user defined areas (circles, polygons, drive times). For more information visit www.tetrad.com.

CPE satisfaction benchmarks from Sage

Sage Research, Inc., Natick, Mass., has introduced the Sage CPE Customer Satisfaction Benchmark Program. The program is a research initiative defining satisfaction benchmarks for the CPE industry (CPE, or customer premises equipment, includes communications and networking equipment that is physically located at customer sites). The CPE Customer Satisfaction Benchmark Program consists of three components: a free industry-wide benchmark report, detailed product category-specific reports, and custom reports (with which a company can compare its unique scores against the industry benchmarks). To receive the free report visit <http://sageresearch.com/CPEform.htm>.

Briefly...

Ingather research, Denver, is now offering **10 different focus group room configurations**, allowing clients to tailor their research environment based on their respondent demographics. Rooms include youth-based designs for kids, tweens, and teens as well as a living room setting, a bar setting with pool table, courtroom for mock juries, and an auditorium loft seating 100 respondents classroom-style. For more information call Christine Farber at 303-980-2262.

Montgomeryville, Pa.-based research firm JRA, J. Reckner Associates Inc., has opened a new office in Milwaukee offering **market and sensory research**. The facility includes a focus group suite and product testing center, which includes a commercial test kitchen, multipurpose room, eight fragrance/product evaluation rooms, and a kitchenette with client viewing capabilities. For more information call 414-768-6040.

Maritz Research, St. Louis, has launched a **new international data collection division** called Envoy, which will offer a range of quantitative fieldwork services and will be linked to Maritz Research. Envoy will initially operate in the U.S. and Europe, offering telephone, mail, Web, face-to-face (Europe only), mystery shopping, and interactive voice response surveys. For more information visit www.yourenvoy.com.

Doane Marketing Research, Inc., St. Louis, has established a **new service venture** offered in cooperation with Katie Thiemann and her company, Ag Advantage Consulting, Inc., St. Louis. Thiemann will be working with Doane's agronomic project and service staff to offer a new supplemental service level to the support services already offered as a part of the annual subscription package to Doane's AgroTrak, GolfTrak, and syndicated seed studies. For more information call Marypat Corbett or Roy Cleveland at 314-878-7707.

Star Data Systems, Chicago, is now providing telephone data collection services through its **new call center**. The center features virtual monitoring over the Internet, which enables clients to click on any interview within their project and see each screen as it appears to the interviewer and hear the conversation between the interviewer and the respondent. For more information visit www.mrsurvey.com or call 561-842-4000.

New York publisher Kalorama Information has launched a new Web site providing access to **market intelligence covering the life sciences**. Built upon the same search applications as the publisher's parent company MarketResearch.com, www.KaloramaInformation.com provides details about each report in the Kalorama portfolio and the ability to view sections of reports prior to purchase.

Worldbridge Language Services, Los Angeles, has unveiled a **new Web site** for companies seeking more informa-

tion about its survey translation services at www.worldbridgeservices.com.

Global Market Insite (GMI), Cunningham Research, and Field Facts Worldwide have **expanded their global network of central location testing facilities**. The expansion increases the number of U.S. mall locations to more than 125 sites across the U.S., and extends the network globally via Field Facts' Worldwide offices and partner sites. Cunningham Research and Field Facts Worldwide have licensed GMI's Net-MR suite of software tools for market research management.

Ford Consulting Group, Minneapolis, has introduced Ford Answers For Analysts, an **information service** that enables **CPG manufacturers** to extract insights and action initiatives from standard IRI/ACNielsen syndicated data. Through knowledge, definition, graph templates and support, Ford Answers For Analysts offers hints, tips and advice for analyzing store data. For more information visit <http://knowledge.fordconsultinggroup.com> or call David Ford at 612-333-1111.

Simmons Market Research Bureau will now provide the **Cohorts household-based market segmentation system** in its National Consumer Survey (NCS) for all existing and new clients.

Customer Perspectives, a Hooksett, N.H., mystery shopping firm, is now offering an **electronic reporting option** allowing clients to access both individual shopping reports and a variety of data summaries from a secure Web site. Clients can also specify triggers so they are automatically e-mailed if scores are above or below a specified level. For more information call Judi Hess at 800-CPSHOPS or visit www.customerperspectives.com.

New York-based CMR has **added Mediamark Research Inc. ratings data** to its Strategy2 online media intelligence system. The addition of MRI magazine ratings data provides demographic, lifestyle, product usage and exposure information.

Qualitatively Speaking

continued from p. 16

At the remote location/client observation room

• **Invitations and guidelines** — When people are invited to attend the focus groups in the remote location, they should be provided with the “rules” of the research that are required in order to participate. While these may vary by organization, some of the suggested rules that make for very effective observation sessions are:

-- All observers must be seated at least 10 minutes before the groups begin. Latecomers will not be permitted to enter, as that is distracting to the others.

-- People will not be permitted to leave the room during a session.

-- There will be no use of telephones during a session, and no interruptions from outside the focus group room from secretaries, other colleagues, etc.

• **Room arrangements** — It is very important that a remote viewing room be arranged so that attendees have a good view of the focus group proceedings. Therefore, it is essential that sufficient

monitors, ideally very large wide-screen versions, are available in the room for people to use during the session.


• **Pre-group briefing** — At the remote location, there should be a pre-group briefing by one person who is in charge of the activities at this end. They would provide each attendee with copies of materials needed to observe the groups (i.e., discussion guides, other stimulus materials) and would review the rules regarding leaving the room and using phones. They also would emphasize the need for quiet during the session.

• **During the group** — Once the group begins at the facility location, all lights are turned off in the remote area, to encourage people to focus on the monitors. This is a vital part of a successful remote viewing experience, as the dark environment will discourage talking and interaction among the various people in the room. If people require some light for note-taking, arrangements should be made for very low wattage lights to be available to them.

The local chairperson should serve as the conduit between the people in the remote observation area and the client

contact at the focus group facility. Therefore, if someone has an important question that must get to the moderator, this should go through the chairperson to get to the facility. This provides some degree of control on the quantity and nature of the material that ultimately gets asked of the moderator during the group.

Here to stay

Videoconferencing of focus groups is a trend that is here to stay. There are many benefits of using this technology, not the least of which is the very significant cost savings that companies can realize from reduced travel expenses. However, if the technology is not utilized properly, its benefits will not be worthwhile, as the value organizations get from their focus groups will be significantly reduced. Hopefully, the information in this article will help users of videoconferencing make the technique work more effectively for them, and encourage non-users to try videoconferencing, now that they know how to get the most out of the technique. 

Our Clients Sleep Great



In fact, our clients sleep so well when working with us some refer to Precision as their “I can sleep at night recruiting service”. That is how we like to be viewed. You have plenty to be concerned about without having to worry whether the field service you selected is diligently working on and managing your project from start to finish. We refuse to use home recruiters or outside recruiting services because we simply can't control the quality. All our recruiting is done in house under close supervision. So why worry? Call Precision and get a good night's rest so you can be at your best. We'll see you at the group.

PRECISION  **RESEARCH**

CALL 847•390•8666 or visit our Web Site: www.preres.com

Farm Bureau

continued from p. 23

work conducted; the claims adjuster; company accessibility and communications; the role of the agent; claim service representatives (800-number); company service rates.

With this information, FBFS now has guidelines for managing claims department functions based on customer-defined drivers of satisfaction. Farm Bureau also discovered through this research that customers' satisfaction with the claims process is quite high. In fact, customers seem to have an even greater level of company loyalty and satisfaction after a claim — a significant finding.

Sharing the good news

With tangible evidence on the level of claims satisfaction, the next steps included presenting findings to claims management, the FBFS management team, claims employees, and the field force to: provoke discussions about key issues; develop specific action

plans linked to key drivers of satisfaction/loyalty and establish goals for improvement in the next year; identify and develop proactive communication tools for claims employees; continue tracking customer satisfaction and loyalty with additional research.

Farm Bureau realized the research findings indicated great news for the company, but now the question became how to let the general public (i.e., prospective customers) know about FBFS's top-notch service. The answer: advertise it.

"The results of our claims satisfaction research seemed a natural fit for advertising," says Scott Shuck, FBFS vice president of marketing services. "But one obstacle we faced was how to best communicate the information from the research study. To keep them credible, we wanted the ads to have a 'realness' to them. Any company can make an advertising statement that they've got a good claims process, so we wanted to address that we truly had a reason to make such a statement

— our customers are telling us so."

Under the guidance of Nancy Doll, director of advertising and public relations, ads were developed using a customer testimonial approach. The headline in one print ad, "When is it right to claim fast, fair service? When we're not the only ones talking," was used to serve up actual customer quotes praising how FBFS handled their claims. Photos representing the customers' damages were used to help tell the story.

Other advertising focused on the quantitative research findings. Newspaper and radio ads for each multi-line state were developed and placed.

"These ads really illustrate the great work our agents, adjusters, and claims offices are doing on the front lines," says Shuck. "And they also indicate that Farm Bureau Financial Services employees are doing a great job behind the scenes to enable those folks to consistently meet and exceed our customers' expectations in a claims situation." ¹⁴

Diagnosis: Lost time and money traveling to your research...

Prescription:



www.activegroup.net

800.793.3126

The Burke Institute

For the past 27 years, tens of thousands of research practitioners worldwide have turned to The Burke Institute, the premier provider of state of the art marketing research training, for their professional development needs. Please visit our web site for additional details about our programs including our inhouse/onsite customized programs; Certificate of Proficiency programs; special offers including 3, 6 and 12 month Burke Institute Pass Programs; and our recent joint venture announcement between ACNielsen Burke Institute and Burke Inc.

<http://www.BurkeInstitute.com>

Seminar Dates and Locations from April-December 2002

101. Practical Marketing Research

DenverApr 22-24
CincinnatiMay 29-31
Los AngelesJuly 8-10
New YorkAug 12-14
AtlantaSept 23-25
ChicagoOct 28-30
BostonDec 2-4

104. Designing Effective Questionnaires: A Step by Step Workshop

AtlantaApril 2-4
DenverJune 4-6
ChicagoAug 20-22
CincinnatiNov 5-7

106. Fundamentals of Internet Marketing Research Methods and Applications

New YorkMay 6-7
AtlantaAug 6-7
ChicagoOct 31-Nov 1

201. Getting the Most Out of Traditional & Online Qualitative Research

DenverApril 25-26
New YorkAug 15-16

202. Focus Group Moderator Training

Cincinnati May 7-10
CincinnatiJune 18-21
CincinnatiAug 27-30
CincinnatiOct 15-18
CincinnatiDec 10-13

203. Specialized Moderator Skills for Qualitative Research Applications

CincinnatiJune 24-27
CincinnatiNov 12-15

205. Qualitative Research with Children

ChicagoApril 16

301. Writing and Presenting Actionable Marketing Research Reports

ChicagoApril 17-19
Los AngelesJuly 17-19
CincinnatiOct 30-Nov 1

401. Managing Marketing Research to Enhance Accountability and ROI

Los AngelesJuly 15-16

501. Applications of Marketing Research

Los AngelesJuly 11-12
AtlantaSept 26-27
BostonDec 5-6

502. Product & Service Research

ChicagoAug 5-6

504. Advertising Research

ChicagoAug 7-8

505. Market Segmentation Research

ChicagoJune 4-5
Los AngelesSept 30-Oct 1

506. Customer Satisfaction Research

ChicagoSept 10-11

507. Analysis and Interpretation of Customer Satisfaction Data

ChicagoSept 12-13

508. Positioning Research

ChicagoJune 6
Los AngelesOct 2

509. Pricing Research

ChicagoJune 7
Los AngelesOct 3

601. Data Analysis for Marketing Research: The Fundamentals

ChicagoApr 15-16
Los AngelesJuly 15-16
CincinnatiOct 28-29

602. Tools and Techniques of Data Analysis

DenverMay 7-10
AtlantaJuly 23-26
ChicagoSept 24-27
Las VegasNov 12-15

603. Practical Multivariate Analysis

DenverMay 13-16
AtlantaJuly 29-Aug 1
ChicagoSept 30-Oct 3
Las VegasDec 3-6

604. Translating Data Into Actionable Information: A Hands-on PC Based Workshop

CincinnatiOct 8-10

605. Practical Conjoint Analysis and Discrete Choice Modeling

New YorkApr 3-4
ChicagoOct 15-16

701. Conducting Research in International Markets

New YorkMay 6-7
ChicagoSept 18-19

801. How to Use Marketing Information for Better Decision Making

New YorkMay 21-22
ChicagoSept 5-6

© 2002 ACNielsen Burke Institute

TO REGISTER PLEASE CONTACT US AT:

Voice: 800-543-8635 or 859-905-4935 • Fax: 859-905-5028 • E-mail: Linda.Thomson@BurkeInstitute.com

FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION OR DETAILS ABOUT OUR SEMINARS:

Please contact Mr. Jim Berling, Managing Director, or visit our web site at <http://www.BurkeInstitute.com>

Moderator MarketPlace™

Listed below are names of companies specializing in qualitative research moderating. Included are contact personnel, addresses and phone numbers. Companies are listed alphabetically and are also classified by state and specialty for your convenience. Contact publisher for listing rates: Quirk's Marketing Research Review, P. O. Box 23536, Minneapolis, MN 55423. Phone 952-854-5101. Fax 952-854-8191. Or visit www.quirks.com/media/moderator.htm.



Jeff
Anderson
Consulting

Jeff Anderson Consulting, Inc.
P.O. Box 1744
La Jolla, CA 92038
Ph. 858-456-4898
Fax 858-454-4859
E-mail:
jeff@jeffandersonconsulting.com
Contact: Jeff Anderson, CPCM, MBA
"Blending Art With Science." Member
ORCA/AMA.

AutoPacific

AutoPacific, Inc.
2991 Dow Ave.
Tustin, CA 92780
Ph. 714-838-4234
Fax 714-838-4260
E-mail: dhall@autopacific.com
www.autopacific.com
Contact: Daniel Hall
Auto Marketing & Product Experts.
2,000 Groups Moderate & Recruit.



Qualitative
MarketView™

BAIGlobal Inc.
580 White Plains Rd.
Tarrytown, NY 10591
Ph. 914-332-5300
Fax 914-631-8300
E-mail: kpermut@baiglobal.com
Contact: Kate Permut
Contact: Steve Wolf
Maximize The Power Of Your Qualitative
And Get The Clear, Concise Results You
Need For Real Business Decision-
Making.

Beyond Data, Inc.
1525 Woodstrail Lane
Loveland, OH 45140
Ph. 513-677-5447
Fax 513-677-5418
E-mail: beyonddata@aol.com
www.beyonddatainc.com
Contact: Janet Metzelaar, M.A., President
Grps., 1-1s, Triads, Cons., Gov't, B2B
Interactive Quick Tally Sys. Provides
Real-time Quant. Results. Creative,
entertaining, Insightful. Global.

Burr Research
1130 40th St.
Bellingham, WA 98229-3118
Ph. 360-671-7813
Fax 360-671-7813
E-mail: BURRRESEAR@aol.com
Contact: Robert L. Burr, FLMI, CLU
Providing Answers Via Actionable
Survey, Focus Group, & In-Depth
Research. Financial Services Specialty.
30+ Yrs. Experience.

C R Market Surveys
9510 S. Constance, Ste. C-6
Chicago, IL 60617
Ph. 773-933-0548 ext. 83
Fax 773-933-0558
E-mail: crobinson@crmarket.com
www.crmarket.com
Contact: Cheryl Robinson
African-Amer. Mod. Who Specializes In
African-Amer. Qual. Rsch. Svcs.

C.J. Robbins Research
3832 Mintwood St.
Pittsburgh, PA 15201
Ph. 412-683-5975
E-mail: cjrobbins@activefocus.com
www.activefocus.com
Contact: Carole J. Robbins
Member: National Assoc. of Practicing
Anthropologists & Qualitative Research
Consultants Assoc. (ORCA).



C&R Research Services, Inc.
500 N. Michigan Ave. 12th fl.
Chicago, IL 60611
Ph. 312-828-9200
Fax 312-527-3113
E-mail: info@crresearch.com
www.cr-research.com
Contact: Amy Fliegelman
Leading Supplier Of Qual. Rsch. In The
U.S. With Over 40 Yrs. of Experience.

CALO RESEARCH SERVICES

Calo Research Services
10250 Alliance Rd.
Cincinnati, OH 45242
Ph. 513-984-9708
Fax 513-792-7404
E-mail: ncalo@caloresearch.com
www.caloresearch.com
Contact: Nick Calo
15+ Years B2B, Tech, Legal/Graduate
Degrees Psych. & Marketing/Recruit
Nationally From One Location.



Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
2315 Fairway Ln.
Greeley, CO 80634
Ph. 800-934-8125
Fax 970-339-8313
E-mail: walt@postslot.com
www.focusgroupguru.com
Contact: Walt Kendall
Focus Groups, Conjoint Analysis,
Surveys. Call To Discover The Difference.

Cambridge Research, Inc.
3521 W. 24th St.
Minneapolis, MN 55416
Ph. 612-929-8450
Fax 612-929-8460
E-mail: dalelongfellow@cambridgere-search.com
www.cambridgere-search.com
Contact: Dale Longfellow
High Tech, Executives, Bus.-To-
Bus., Ag., Specifying Engineers.

campos market research

Campos Market Research, Inc.
216 Blvd. of the Allies
Pittsburgh, PA 15222-1619
Ph. 412-471-8484, ext. 507
Fax 412-471-8497
E-mail: marylou@campos.com
www.campos.com
Contact: Mary Lou Harju
Full-Service Market Research. Custom
Qual., Quant. & Online Rsch.

Chamberlain Research Consultants
710 John Nolen Dr.
Madison, WI 53713
Ph. 800-246-9779
Fax 877-549-5990
E-mail: quirks@crccwis.com
www.crccwis.com
Contact: Sharon R. Chamberlain
Contact: Tyler J. Walker
Over 15 Yrs. Experience Throughout the
U.S. Market. Mock Trials, Consumer
Products, Name Dev., Sensitive Issues.

Cheskin
255 Shoreline Dr., Suite 350
Redwood Shores, CA 94065
Ph. 650-802-2100
Fax 650-593-1125
E-mail: fkorzenny@cheskin.com
www.cheskin.com
Contact: Felipe Korzenny, Ph.D.
Strategic Rsch. Consultants Specializing
in Tech & Consumer Goods in General,
B2B, Youth, Hispanic & Asian Markets.

Competitive Edge
309 Calle Neblina
San Clemente, CA 92708
Ph. 949-498-0122
Fax 949-498-0122
E-mail: sheilake@aol.com
www.CompetitiveEdge.com
Contact: Sheila Kessler, Ph.D.
B2B; Hi-Tech; Full-Service; Customer
Needs/Satisfaction; Focus; ISO.



**Consumer Dynamics and Behavioral
Analysis, LLC**
8 Goodale Road
Newton, NJ 07860-2782
Ph. 973-383-7028
Fax 973-383-6058
E-mail: lzaback@cdandba.com
www.cdandba.com
Contact: Larry A. Zaback
Strategically Focused, Actionable
Consumer Insights. Proprietary
Behavioral Research Techniques.

Consumer Focus LLC
660 Preston Forest Center, #197
Dallas, TX 75230-2718
Ph. 214-542-8787
Fax 214-691-6021
E-mail:
ssstewart@consumerfocusco.com
www.consumerfocusco.com
Contact: Sue Stewart
20 Years of Experience in Financial
Services Direct Marketing.

ConsumerSpeak
4565 Lanercost Way
Columbus, OH 43220
Ph. 614-326-2107
Fax 614-326-2107
E-mail: kpopp@columbus.rr.com
Contact: Kathy Popp
Expert Moderator & Marketer with More
Than 15 Years of Experience! Great
Groups, Insights & Reports!

**Sara Cornwall Qualitative Research
Services LLC**
212 Gillies Lane
Norwalk, CT 06854
Ph. 203-866-1945
Fax 203-866-1930
E-mail: sara@cornwallqrs.com
www.cornwallqrs.com
Contact: Sara Cornwall
Delivering Qualitative Research Insights
and results that Provide Actionable Next
Steps for Achieving Business Goals.



Creative Focus, Inc.
1120 Hope Rd., Suite 150
Atlanta, GA 30350
Ph. 404-256-7000
Fax 770-594-2475
E-mail: vardis@mindspring.com
www.creativefocus.net
Contact: Harry Vardis
Name Development Via Int'l. Panel. Full-
Service Qualitative.

Cultural Insights Services, Inc.
10510 Buckeye Trace
Goshen, KY 40026
Ph. 502-228-3708
Fax 502-228-2829
E-mail: listening@culturalinsights.com
Contact: Michael C. Sack
Cultural Insights® is a Visual
Psychological Approach Helping Define
and Apply Cultural Perceptions.

Daniel Associates
49 Hill Rd., Ste. 4
Bellmont, MA 02478
Ph. 617-484-6225
Fax 800-243-3493
E-mail: sdaniel@earthlink.net
<http://home.earthlink.net/~sdaniel/>
Contact: Stephen Daniel
FOCUS/IT Understanding Technology
Buying Processes.

Decision Drivers

197 Macy Rd.
Briarcliff, NY 10510-1017
Ph. 914-923-0266
Fax 914-923-3699

Contact: Sharon Driver
Actionable Results To Drive Your Market Decisions.

design•forum

Design Forum

7575 Paragon Rd.
Dayton, OH 45459
Ph. 937-439-4400
Fax 937-439-4340

E-mail: aanderson@designforum.com
www.designforumresearch.com
Contact: Dr. Adrienne Anderson
Design Forum Is Your Full-Service Source For All Your Consumer or B2B Research Needs.

DIRECT FEEDBACK

Direct Feedback, Inc.

225 West Station Square dr.
Pittsburgh, PA 15219
Ph. 800-519-2739
Fax 412-394-3660

E-mail: amav@dfresearch.com
www.dfresearch.com
Contact: Alan Mavretish
New Product, Advertising and B-to-B Custom Design/Analysis.

Dolobowsky Qualitative Services, Inc.

94 Lincoln St.
Waltham, MA 02451
Ph. 781-647-0872
Fax 781-647-0264

E-mail: reva@doloqual.com
www.doloqual.com
Contact: Reva Dolobowsky
Experts In Ideation & Focus Groups. For 20+ Years.

D/R/S Health Care Consultants

121 Greenwch Rd., Ste. 209
Charlotte, NC 28211
Ph. 704-362-5211
Fax 704-362-5216

E-mail: drsimon@mindspring.com
Contact: Dr. Murray Simon
Qualitative Market Research By A Former Provider.

encuesta

Encuesta, Inc.

(Formerly Target Market Research Grp.)
4990 S.W. 72 Ave., Ste. 110
Miami, FL 33155-5524
Ph. 800-500-1492
Fax 305-661-9966

E-mail: martin.cerda@encuesta.com
www.encuesta.com
Contact: Martin Cerda
Hispanic Qual./Quant. Research-National Capability.

Erich Transcultural Consultants

21241 Ventura Blvd., Ste. 193
Woodland Hills, CA 91364
Ph. 818-226-1333
Fax 818-226-1338

E-mail: info@etcethnic.com
www.etcethnic.com
Contact: Andrew Erlich, Ph.D.
Full Svc. Latino, Asian, African-Amer., Amer. Indian Mktg. Rsch.



Fader & Associates

372 Central Park W., Ste. 7N
New York, NY 10025
Ph. 212-749-3986
Fax 212-749-4087

E-mail: faderassoc@aol.com
Contact: Linda Hu
Exp. In Broad Range of Categories. New Products, Repositioning, Concept Dev., Creative Diag.

FOCUS LATINO

Focus Latino

1617 Cabinwood Cove
Austin, TX 78746
Ph. 512-306-7393
Fax 512-328-6844

E-mail: gcafocuslatino@austin.rr.com
Contact: Guy Antonioli
Contact: Beatriz Noriega
Specialize in Qualitative Hispanic Consumer Research.

FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.

P.O. Box 290
Bedminster, PA 18910-0290
Ph. 215-795-9993
Fax 215-795-9992

E-mail: vpd@focusedmr.com
www.focusedmr.com
Contact: Vern Dougherty
Insightful Analysis & Actionable Reports. Consumer, B-to-B, Internet, Rx & Pets Products. Call Us Today!

Franklin Communications

200 Valley Rd.
Mt. Arlington, NJ 07856
Ph. 973-601-0111
Fax 973-601-0109

E-mail: michael@fc4research.com
www.fc4research.com
Contact: Michael Franklin
Specializing in Healthcare Research Since 1982.

GQG

One World Trade Center
121 S.W. Salmon St., 11th floor
Portland, OR 97204
Ph. 503-471-1397 or 503-784-5110
Fax 800-878-1422 or 253-681-8102

E-mail: ghansen@gqg-mr.com
www.gqg-mr.com
Contact: Greg Hansen
Focus Grps./In-Depths/Dyads/Triads/Online For Technology & Telecomm. Also Edu., Utilities, Gov't., Health care. Design/Mgmt./Recruit/Mod./Analysis/Report.

graff group

Graff Group

10178 Phaeton Dr.
Eden Prairie, MN 55347
Ph. 952-829-4640
Fax 952-829-4645

E-mail: carol@graffgroup.com
www.graffgroup.com
Contact: Carol Graff
Partnering with Market Leaders to Deliver Qualitative Market, Customer & Competitive Intelligence, Focusing on Bus.-to-Bus. Challenges & Opportunities.

Henceforth, Inc.

3412 Hopkins Crossroad
Minnetonka, MN 55305-4305
Ph. 952-938-1948
Fax 952-938-2098

E-mail: hence4th@att.net
www.henceforthinc.com
Contact: Judith Hence
Responsive Interviews. Actionable Results. Certified Minority Business Enterprise.

Hispanic Research Inc.

Hispanic Research Inc.

1 Springfield Rd.
East Brunswick, NJ 08816
Ph. 732-613-0060
Fax 732-613-8612

E-mail: info@hispanic-research.com
www.hispanic-research.com
Contact: Ricardo A. Lopez
Consulting Firm Specializing In U.S. Hispanic Market. Serving Firms Targeting U.S. Latino Market. Offices: Miami/New York.

insight europe gmbh

Turnstr. 5
60385 Frankfurt
Germany
Ph. +49-69-956366-0
Fax +49-69-956366-11

E-mail: eva@insighteurope.de
www.insighteurope.de
Contact: Eva Caspary
International Full-Service Institute, European Coordination, In-House German and French Moderators, Also Bilinguals.



Insight Research Associates

500 N. Wells St., Ste. 300
Chicago, IL 60610
Ph. 312-595-9500
Fax 312-595-9980

E-mail: insight@insightresearch.net
www.insightresearch.net
Contact: Mark Ingwer, President
Full-Service Qualitative Research. B2B, Kids/Teens, Financial, Healthcare, Technology, Niche & Media.



Insights Marketing Group, Inc.

2512 Swanson Ave.
Miami, FL 33133
Ph. 305-854-2121
Fax 305-854-2130

E-mail: belkist@insights-marketing.com
www.insights-marketing.com
Contact: Belkist E. Padilla, President
Contact: Gloria Cantens, Dir. Qual. Rsch.
Full-Service Qualitative Research. Experienced in Multicultural. Better Thinking, Better Qualitative.

JUST THE FACTS™

YOUR INFORMATION SOURCE



Just The Facts, Inc.

P.O. Box 365
Mt. Prospect, IL 60056
Ph. 847-506-0033
Fax 847-506-0018

E-mail: facts2@interaccess.com
www.justthefacts.com
Contact: Bruce Tinncknell
Highly Skilled; Well Organized; Maintains Control, While Enabling Creative Flow; Strategic Moderating; Actionable Results; 25 Years Experience.

Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.

500 South Salina St., Ste. 900
Syracuse, NY 13202
Ph. 315-470-1350
Fax 315-471-0115

E-mail: HQ@krsinc.com
www.krsinc.com
Contact: Lynne Van Dyke
Full-Svc./All Expertise In-House/Strategic Focus/B2B.

Leflein Associates, Inc.

1 Bridge Plaza
Fort Lee, NJ 07024
Ph. 201-363-1661
Fax 201-363-1663

E-mail: leflein@leflein.com
www.leflein.com
Contact: Barbara Leflein
Strategic Focus. Experience In Broad Range of Categories.

Leichliter Associates

MARKET RESEARCH / IDEA DEVELOPMENT

Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch./Idea Development

P.O. Box 788 FDR Station
New York, NY 10150-0788
Ph. 212-753-2099
Fax 212-753-2599

E-mail: info@leichliter.com
www.leichliter.com
Contact: Betsy Leichliter
Targeted Focus Grps./Interviews/Usability Rsch./Team Facilitation. Face-to-Face/Phone/Internet. Based: NYC & Chicago. Nat'l./Global Capabilities. Free Initial Consultation.

Loretta Marketing Group

13935 S.W. 102 Court
Miami, FL 33176
Ph. 305-232-5002
Fax 305-232-8010

E-mail: lmg8010@bellsouth.net
Contact: Jim Loretta
U.S. Hispanic/Latin Amer. Consumer Rsch. 25 Yrs. Exp. Bilingual/Bicultural. Born in Mexico/Educated in the U.S.



Market Navigation, Inc.

60 Dutch Hill Rd.
Orangeburg, NY 10962
Ph. 845-365-1391 ext. 228
Fax 845-365-1022

E-mail: eve@mnav.com
E-mail: grs@mnav.com
www.mnav.com
Contact: Eve Zukergood, CEO
Contact: George Silverman
A Diverse Qual. & Mktg. Company Specializing In The Customer Decision Process, Optimizing Word-of-Mouth, & Practical Innovation at Low Cost.



Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts., Inc.
2349 N. Lafayette St.
Arlington Heights, IL 60004
Ph. 847-670-9602 or 800-935-4220
Fax 847-670-9629
E-mail: mjrichards@aol.com
Contact: Marilyn Richards
New Product Development/High-Tech/Internet/Telecomm.

Marketing Matrix International, Inc.
2566 Overland Ave., Ste. 675
Los Angeles, CA 90064
Ph. 310-842-8312
Fax 310-842-7212
E-mail: moran@markmatrix.com
Contact: Marcia Selz, Ph.D.
Foc. Grps., In-Depth Intvs. & Surveys For Financial Svce. Companies.

MCC Qualitative Consulting
100 Plaza Dr.
Secaucus, NJ 07094
Ph. 201-865-4900 or 800-998-4777
Fax 201-865-0408
E-mail: aschrager@meadowcc.com
www.meadowcc.com
Contact: Andrea Schrage
Insightful, Innovative, Impactful, Action-Oriented Team Approach.

Meccka Marketing/Research/Cnslt., Inc.
5757 W. Century Blvd., Lobby Level
Los Angeles, CA 90045
Ph. 310-670-4824
Fax 310-410-0780
E-mail: adiaz@mrcinc.com
www.mrcinc.com
Contact: Anthony Diaz
Qual./Quant. Rsch. 25 Yrs. Exp. Recruit & Facility.

MedProbe™ Inc.
600 S. Hwy. 169, Ste. 1410
Minneapolis, MN 55426-1218
Ph. 952-540-0718
Fax 952-540-0721
E-mail: MedPr@aol.com
Contact: Asta Gersovitz, Pharm.D.
MedProbe™ Provides Full Qualitative & Advanced Quantitative Market Research Including SHARECAST & SHAREMAP.



Michelson & Associates, Inc.
Strategic Marketing Research
1900 The Exchange, Ste. 360
Atlanta, GA 30339
Ph. 770-955-5400
Fax 770-955-5040
E-mail: mark@michelson.com
www.michelson.com/research
Contact: Mark L. Michelson
Much More Than Moderation,
Inspired Global Thinking.



Millennium Research, Inc.
7493 W. 147th St., Ste. 201
Apple Valley, MN 55124
Ph. 952-431-6320
Fax 952-431-6322
E-mail: jjohnson@millenniumresearchinc.com
www.millenniumresearchinc.com
Contact: Jan Johnson
Nat'l. & Int'l. Focus Groups, Executive Interviews, Fast Turnaround.

NewThinkInc.
480 Mamaroneck Ave.
Harrison, NY 10528
Ph. 914-382-5533
Fax 914-381-5557
E-mail: support@newthinkinc.net
www.newthinkinc.net
Contact: Francesca Moscatelli
Latino Bi-Lingual/Bi-Cultural Groups;
ORCA Member.

Outsmart Marketing
2840 Xenwood Ave.
Minneapolis, MN 55416
Ph. 952-924-0053
Fax 952-924-0920
Contact: Paul Tuchman
Twelve Years of Full-Service Nationwide Research.



Primary Insights, Inc.
801 Warrenville Rd., Ste. 185
Lisle, IL 60532
Ph. 630-963-8700
Fax 630-963-8756
E-mail: info@primaryinsights.com
www.primaryinsights.com
Contact: Elaine Parkerson
Sensitive Topics. Ideation. Exploration for Strategic Decision Making. Action-Oriented Recommendations.

QualCore.com Inc.
17 Washburn Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55405
Ph. 612-377-3439
Fax 612-377-3504
E-mail: jeff.walkowski@qualcore.com
www.qualcore.com
Contact: Jeff Walkowski
Flexible and Practical. Online Qualitative Pioneer. ORCA Member. RIVA Trainer. 20+ Years In Research

**Qualitative Solutions
Soluciones Cualitativas**
Homero 1425-902
Mexico D.F. 11000
Mexico
Ph. +52-55-5395-6050
or +52-55-5395-8836
Fax +52-55-5395-4516
E-mail: elerek@solucionesq.com.mx
www.solucionesq.com.mx
Contact: Ellen Lerek
Bilingual/Bicultural Mod./Psychologist. 15 Yrs. Exp. in the Hispanic Market-USA & Latin America. Expertise in a Broad Range of Categories.

The Research Department
220 E. 73rd St., Ste. 7D
New York, NY 10021
Ph. 212-717-6087
Fax 212-717-6382
E-mail: alexabsmith@earthlink.net
Contact: Alexa Smith
Experienced Specialist in Full-Svc. Qual. Rsch. - Focus Grps., Indiv. Depth Interviews, Mini Grps. Skilled High Quality Moderating. Over 25 Yrs. Exp.



Research Inc.
3050 Royal Blvd. S., Ste. 120
Alpharetta, GA 30022
Ph. 770-619-9837
Fax 770-619-9874
E-mail: dmcnamara@researchincorporated.com
www.researchincorporated.com
Contact: Debbie McNamara
Capturing Results for Real Business Solutions.

RIVA Market Research
7316 Wisconsin Ave., Suite 450
Bethesda, MD 20814
Ph. 301-652-3632
Fax 301-907-0209
E-mail: Research@RIVAINC.com
www.RIVAINC.com
Contact: Amber Marino
Full-Service Qualitative Company With 20+ Years Experience. Considered Industry Leader in Moderating & Training.

Pamela Rogers Research, LLC
2759 Fourth St.
Boulder, CO 80304
Ph. 303-443-3435
Fax 303-443-3621
E-mail: pamelarogers@aol.com
www.pamelarogersresearch.com
Contact: Pamela Rogers
Since 1985, Exceptional. Full-service Qualitative in Many Categories: U.S. and International.

Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.

Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.
27 First St.
Syosset, NY 11791-2504
Ph. 516-921-3311
Fax 516-921-3861
E-mail: jay@jlrothassoc.com
Contact: Jay L. Roth
Expert Moderator & Marketer Delivers on Promises! More than 20 Years Experience! Great Groups, Insights & Reports!



Saurage Research
12946 Dairy Ashford
Sugar Land, TX 77478
Ph. 800-828-2943
Fax 281-494-0009
E-mail: ssaurage@SaurageResearch.com
www.SaurageResearch.com
Contact: Susan Saurage-Allenloh
Full-Service, Qual. & Quant., 20+ Years Exp., Strategy, Image, Branding, B2B, B2C, In-Person & Online.



Paul Schneller Qualitative LLC
300 Blecker St., 3rd fl.
New York, NY 10014
Ph. 212-675-1631
www.gis.net/~answers
Contact: Paul Schneller
Full Array: Ads/Pkg Gds/Rx/B-to-B/
Consumer (14+ Years).

Bernard Schwartz & Associates
6353 Militia Court
Bensalem, PA 19020
Ph. 215-752-0965
Fax 215-752-9354
E-mail: QualResearcher@aol.com
Contact: Bernard Schwartz
Focus Groups & IDIs: Medical, B-to-B, & Consumers.

SIL Group
413 N.E. Third St.
Delray Beach, FL 33483
Ph. 561-997-7270
Fax 561-997-5844
E-mail: sil@silgroup.net
www.silgroup.net
Contact: Timm Sweeney
Qualitative Specialists Since 1983.
Business-to-Business & International.

James Spanier Research
120 E. 75th St.
New York, NY 10021
Ph. 212-472-3766
E-mail: paninfo@ix.netcom.com
Contact: Jim Spanier
Excellent focus groups and interviews in many categories. Serving domestic and international clients since 1986.

SRA Research Group, Inc.
1001 N. U.S. One, Ste. 310
Jupiter, FL 33477
Ph. 561-744-5662
E-mail: info@sunbeltresearch.com
www.sunbeltresearch.com
Contact: Barbara L. Allan
20+ Years Exp., Business & Consumer Studies: Nat'l & Int'l. Exp.

Strategic Focus, Inc.
6456 N. Magnolia Ave.
Chicago, IL 60626
Ph. 773-973-7573
Fax 773-973-0378
E-mail: DonaJ@aol.com
Contact: Dona Vitale
Brand & Organizational Development Strategy. Target Audience Analysis, Message Communication Research.

Understanding UnLtd.
816 Delta Ave.
Cincinnati, OH 45226
Ph. 513-871-4644
Fax 513-871-2292
E-mail: info@understanding-unltd.com
www.understanding-unltd.com
Contact: Dennie Patton
Contact: Susan Wissman
Full-Service Qual. Firm; 9 Moderators
Design & Direct U.S. & Global Research;
Concept/Positioning Develop. Specialty.

The Wedewer Group
P.O. Box 1651
Prince Frederick, MD 20678
Ph. 410-414-5718
Fax 240-384-0062
E-mail: robin@wedewergroup.com
www.wedewergroup.com
Contact: Robin Wedewer
High-Quality Reporting for Real World Decision.

GEOGRAPHIC CROSS-INDEX OF MODERATORS

Refer to Preceding Pages For Address, Phone Number and Contact Name

California

Jeff Anderson Consulting, Inc.
AutoPacific, Inc.
Cheskin
Competitive Edge
Erich Transcultural Consultants
Marketing Matrix International, Inc.
Meczka Mktg./Rsch./Cnsltg., Inc.

Colorado

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Pamela Rogers Research, LLC

Connecticut

Sara Cornwall Qualitative Rsch. Svcs. LLC

Florida

Encuesta, Inc.
Insights Marketing Group, Inc.
Loretta Marketing Group
SIL Group
SRA Research Group, Inc.

Georgia

Creative Focus, Inc.
Michelson & Associates, Inc.
Research Inc.

Illinois

C R Market Surveys
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Insight Research Associates
Just The Facts, Inc.
Leichliter Assoc. Mktg. Rsch./Idea Dev.
Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnsltg.
Primary Insights, Inc.
Strategic Focus, Inc.

Kentucky

Cultural Insights Services, Inc.

Maryland

RIVA Market Research
The Wedewer Group

Massachusetts

Daniel Associates
Dolobowsky Qualitative Services, Inc.

Minnesota

Cambridge Research, Inc.
Graff Group
MedProbe™ Inc.
Millennium Research, Inc.
Outsmart Marketing
QualCore.com Inc.

New Jersey

Consumer Dynamics and Behavioral
Analysis, LLC
Franklin Communications
Hispanic Research Inc.
Leflein Associats, Inc.
MCC Qualitative Consulting

New York

BAIGlobal Inc.
Decision Drivers
Fader & Associates
Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch./Idea Dev.
Market Navigation, Inc.
NewThinkInc.
The Research Department
Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.
Paul Schneller Qualitative LLC
James Spanier Research

North Carolina

D/R/S Health Care Consultants

Ohio

Calo Research Services
ConsumerSpeak
Design Forum
Understanding UnLtd.

Oregon

GQG

Pennsylvania

C.J. Robbins Research
Campos Market Research, Inc.
Direct Feedback, Inc.
FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.
Bernard Schwartz & Associates

Texas

Consumer Focus LLC
Focus Latino
Saurage Research

Washington

Burr Research

Wisconsin

Chamberlain Research Consultants

Germany

insight europe gmbh

Mexico

Qualitative Solutions

SPECIALTY CROSS-INDEX OF MODERATORS

Refer to Preceding Pages For Address, Phone Number and Contact Name

ADVERTISING

Jeff Anderson Consulting, Inc.
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Cambridge Research, Inc.
Sara Cornwall Qual. Rsch. Svcs.
Cultural Insights Services, Inc.
Decision Drivers
Erich Transcultural Consultants
Fader & Associates
Focus Latino
GQG
Image Engineering, Inc.
Insights Marketing Group, Inc.
Millennium Research, Inc.
Outsmart Marketing
The Research Department
Pamela Rogers Research, LLC
Jay L. Roth Associates, Inc.
Saurage Research
Paul Schneller Qualitative LLC
The Wedewer Group

AFRICAN-AMERICAN

C R Market Surveys
Cultural Insights Services, Inc.
Erich Transcultural Consultants

Henceforth, Inc.

AGRICULTURE

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Cambridge Research, Inc.
FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.
Millennium Research, Inc.

ALCOHOLIC BEV.

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Insights Marketing Group, Inc.
James Spanier Research

ARTS & CULTURE

Strategic Focus, Inc.

ASIAN

Cultural Insights Services, Inc.
Erich Transcultural Consultants

ASSOCIATIONS

Market Navigation, Inc.
The Wedewer Group

AUTOMOTIVE

AutoPacific, Inc.

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Consumer Dynamics and Behavioral
Analysis, LLC
Design Forum Research
Focus Latino
Erich Transcultural Consultants
Matrixx Marketing-Research Div.

BIO-TECH

Market Navigation, Inc.
MedProbe, Inc.

BRAND/CORPORATE IDENTITY

Primary Insights, Inc.

BUS.-TO-BUS.

Access Research, Inc.
BAIGlobal Inc.
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Calo Research Services
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Cambridge Research, Inc.
Competitive Edge
Fader & Associates
FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.
Just The Facts, Inc.

Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch./Idea Dev.
Market Navigation, Inc.
MCC Qualitative Consulting
Millennium Research, Inc.
QualCore.com Inc.
The Research Department
Pamela Rogers Research, LLC
Jay L. Roth Associates, Inc.
Saurage Research
Paul Schneller Qualitative LLC

CABLE

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Leflein Associates, Inc.

CHILDREN

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cultural Insights Services, Inc.
Fader & Associates
Just The Facts, Inc.
Market Navigation, Inc.

COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
ConsumerSpeak

Jay L. Roth Associates, Inc.

COMPUTERS/HARDWARE

GQG
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.

COMPUTERS/MIS

Calo Research Services
Competitive Edge
Daniel Associates
Fader & Associates
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.
Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.

CONSUMERS

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Sara Cornwall Qual. Rsch. Svcs.
Decision Drivers
Design Forum
Fader & Associates
Just The Facts, Inc.
Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.
QualCore.com Inc.
The Research Department
Jay L. Roth Associates, Inc.
Saurage Research

CUSTOMER SATISFACTION

BAIGlobal Inc.
Competitive Edge
Sara Cornwall Qual. Rsch. Svcs.
GQG

DIRECT MARKETING

BAIGlobal Inc.
Consumer Focus LLC
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.
Strategic Focus, Inc.

DISTRIBUTION

Burr Research

EDUCATION

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Just The Facts, Inc.
Leflein Associates, Inc.
Market Navigation, Inc.
Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.

EMPLOYEES

Primary Insights, Inc.

ETHNIC/MULTICULTURAL RESEARCH

Cheskin

ETHNOGRAPHIC RESEARCH

Alexander + Parker
BAIGlobal Inc.
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cheskin
Consumer Dynamics and Behavioral Analysis, LLC

Cultural Insights Services, Inc.
Insights Marketing Group, Inc.
Primary Insights, Inc.

EXECUTIVES

BAIGlobal Inc.
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Calo Research Services
Decision Drivers
Fader & Associates
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.
Market Navigation, Inc.
Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.
The Research Department
Jay L. Roth Associates, Inc.
Paul Schneller Qualitative LLC

FINANCIAL SERVICES

Jeff Anderson Consulting, Inc.
BAIGlobal Inc.
Burr Research
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Cambridge Research, Inc.
Consumer Focus LLC
Fader & Associates
FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.
Henceforth, Inc.
Insights Marketing Group, Inc.
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.
Marketing Matrix International, Inc.
MCC Qualitative Consulting
Jay L. Roth Associates, Inc.
The Research Department
The Wedewer Group

FOOD PRODUCTS/NUTRITION

BAIGlobal Inc.
C.J. Robbins Research
C&R Research Services, Inc.
ConsumerSpeak
Outsmart Marketing
Just The Facts, Inc.
The Research Department
Jay L. Roth Associates, Inc.
Paul Schneller Qualitative LLC

HEALTH & BEAUTY PRODUCTS

BAIGlobal Inc.
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cultural Insights Services, Inc.
Image Engineering, Inc.
Paul Schneller Qualitative LLC

HEALTH CARE

Jeff Anderson Consulting, Inc.
BAIGlobal Inc.
D/R/S Health Care Consultants
Erich Transcultural Consultants
Fader & Associates
Focus Latino
Franklin Communications
Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.
MedProbe™ Inc.
Saurage Research

HIGH-TECH

Jeff Anderson Consulting, Inc.
BAIGlobal Inc.
Calo Research Services
Cheskin
GQG
Leflein Associates, Inc.
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.
QualCore.com Inc.
Jay L. Roth Associates, Inc.
Saurage Research
James Spanier Research

HISPANIC

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cheskin
Cultural Insights Services, Inc.
Encuesta, Inc.
Erich Transcultural Consultants
Focus Latino
Hispanic Research Inc.
Insights Marketing Group, Inc.
Loretta Marketing Group
NewThinkInc.
Qualitative Solutions

HOUSEHOLD PRODUCTS/CHORES

C&R Research Services, Inc.
The Research Department
Paul Schneller Qualitative LLC

HUMAN RESOURCES ORGANIZATIONAL DEV.

Consumer Dynamics and Behavioral Analysis, LLC
Primary Insights, Inc.

IDEA GENERATION

BAIGlobal Inc.
GQG
Just The Facts, Inc.
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.
Primary Insights, Inc.

IMAGE STUDIES

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Cultural Insights Services, Inc.
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.
Saurage Research

INSURANCE

Burr Research
Consumer Focus LLC
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.

INTERACTIVE PROD./SERVICES/RETAILING

Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.

INTERNATIONAL

Fader & Associates
Primary Insights, Inc.
Pamela Rogers Research, LLC

INTERNET

BAIGlobal Inc.

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Calo Research Services
Fader & Associates
FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.
GQG
Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.
MCC Qualitative Consulting
Jay L. Roth Associates, Inc.

INTERNET SITE CONTENT & DESIGN

FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.

INVESTMENTS

Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.

LATIN AMERICA

Cultural Insights Services, Inc.
Insights Marketing Group, Inc.
Loretta Marketing Group

MEDICAL PROFESSION

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
D/R/S Health Care Consultants
Market Navigation, Inc.
Matrixx Marketing-Research Div.
MedProbe™ Inc.
Pamela Rogers Research, LLC
Paul Schneller Qualitative LLC

MODERATOR TRAINING

Market Navigation, Inc.
QualCore.com Inc.

MULTIMEDIA

Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.

NAME GENERATION TESTING

Consumer Dynamics and Behavioral Analysis, LLC

NEW PRODUCT DEV.

BAIGlobal Inc.
C.J. Robbins Research
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Cheskin
Consumer Dynamics and Behavioral Analysis, LLC
ConsumerSpeak
Sara Cornwall Qual. Rsch. Svcs.
Cultural Insights Services, Inc.
Fader & Associates
GQG
Just The Facts, Inc.
Leflein Associates, Inc.
Market Navigation, Inc.
Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.
Millennium Research, Inc.
Outsmart Marketing
The Research Department
Jay L. Roth Associates, Inc.
Saurage Research
Paul Schneller Qualitative LLC

I want to see how Walker Information has helped other companies.

Name: _____

Title: _____

Organization: _____

Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone: _____

e-mail: _____



Send me *Creating Client Success*

Highlighting ways Walker's action-focused research allows some of today's most competitive companies to stay ahead of customer expectations.



Sign me up for *Stakeholder Power*

A free online newsletter with case studies from real companies, explaining what they learned from their research and what actions they took.



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1522 INDIANAPOLIS, IN

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**WALKER INFORMATION
PO BOX 40972
INDIANAPOLIS IN 46209-4590**



Moderator MarketPlace™

NON-PROFIT

Sara Cornwall Qual. Rsch. Svcs.
Leflein Associates, Inc.

OBSERVATIONAL RSCH.

Consumer Dynamics and Behavioral
Analysis, LLC
Cultural Insights Services, Inc.
Primary Insights, Inc.

ONLINE FOCUS GROUPS

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Insights Marketing Group, Inc.
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.
QualCore.com Inc.
Saurage Research

PACKAGED GOODS

BAIGlobal Inc.
C.J. Robbins Research
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cheskin
Consumer Dynamics and Behavioral
Analysis, LLC
ConsumerSpeak
Cultural Insights Services, Inc.
Insights Marketing Group, Inc.
Just The Facts, Inc.
Jay L. Roth Associates, Inc.

PACKAGE DESIGN RESEARCH

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Consumer Dynamics and Behavioral
Analysis, LLC
ConsumerSpeak
Cultural Insights Services, Inc.
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.
The Research Department

PARENTS

Fader & Associates
Market Navigation, Inc.

PET PRODUCTS

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Research, Inc.
FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.

Primary Insights, Inc.
The Wedewer Group

PHARMACEUTICALS

BAIGlobal Inc.
C.J. Robbins Research
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
D/R/S Health Care Consultants
Fader & Associates
Focus Latino
Franklin Communications
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.
Market Navigation, Inc.
MCC Qualitative Consulting
MedProbe™ Inc.
Pamela Rogers Research, LLC
Paul Schneller Qualitative LLC

POLITICAL/SOCIAL RESEARCH

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Cultural Insights Services, Inc.
Market Navigation, Inc.
Francesca Moscatelli, M.S.

POSITIONING RESEARCH

Outsmart Marketing
Paul Schneller Qualitative LLC

PUBLIC POLICY RSCH.

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Leflein Associates, Inc.

PUBLISHING

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.
Market Navigation, Inc.
Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.
James Spanier Research

QUALITATIVE END-USER TRAINING

Primary Insights, Inc.

RETAIL

BAIGlobal Inc.
Design Forum
Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.

Leflein Associates, Inc.
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.
MCC Qualitative Consulting

SENIORS

Burr Research
Cultural Insights Services, Inc.
Leflein Associates, Inc.
Primary Insights, Inc.

SMALL BUSINESS/ ENTREPRENEURS

FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.

SOFT DRINKS, BEER, WINE

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Jay L. Roth Associates, Inc.

SPORTS

FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.
Pamela Rogers Research, LLC

STRATEGY DEVELOPMENT

Primary Insights, Inc.
Saurage Research
Paul Schneller Qualitative LLC

TEACHERS

Leflein Associates, Inc.
Market Navigation, Inc.

TEENAGERS

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cultural Insights Services, Inc.
Fader & Associates
Focus Latino

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

BAIGlobal Inc.
Calo Research Services
Daniel Associates
GQG
Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.
Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.
MCC Qualitative Consulting
The Research Department
Jay L. Roth Associates, Inc.

TELECONFERENCING

Cambridge Research, Inc.
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.

TELEPHONE FOCUS GROUPS

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.
Market Navigation, Inc.
MedProbe, Inc.
Millennium Research, Inc.

TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

Leflein Associates, Inc.

TOYS/GAMES

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Fader & Associates

TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

Strategic Focus, Inc.

TRAVEL

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
James Spanier Research

UTILITIES

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Competitive Edge
Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
Jay L. Roth Associates, Inc.

VETERINARY MEDICINE

FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.
Paul Schneller Qualitative LLC

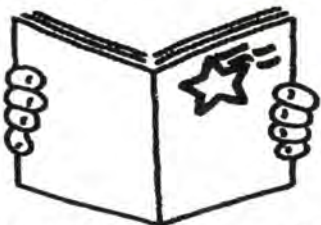
WEALTHY

Leflein Associates, Inc.
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.
The Wedewer Group

YOUTH

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Leflein Associates, Inc.

This could be a best seller. But it's free.



You can't buy the Consumer Information Catalog anywhere. But you can send for it, free! It's your guide to more than 200 free or low-cost government publications about getting federal benefits, finding jobs, staying healthy, and more.

The Catalog is free. The information is priceless. Send name and address to:

**Consumer Information Center
Department BEST, Pueblo, Colorado 81009**

A.I.M. Field Service

1428 E. Semoran Blvd., Suite 101
 Apopka, FL 32703
 Ph. 407-886-5305
 Fax 407-884-0333
 E-mail: patsaim@aol.com
 www.patsaim.com
 Terry Lyons, Operations Manager

A/M Employee Research Services

625 N. Michigan Ave., Suite 500
 Chicago, IL 60611
 Ph. 312-475-0034
 Fax 312-649-1646
 E-mail: amsurvey@aol.com
 Laurie Ashcraft, Partner



**ADVANTAGE
 RESEARCH**
 INCORPORATED

Advantage Research, Inc.

W202 N10246 Lannon Rd.
 Germantown, WI 53022
 Ph. 262-502-7000 or 877-477-7001
 Fax 262-502-7010
 E-mail: ssegrin@ariadvantage.com
 www.ariadvantage.com
 Scott Segrin, V.P. Operations

Dedicated to personalized, responsive, and result-driven full-service research, we strive to exceed your expectations. Our experienced staff can work with you to design a customer satisfaction loyalty and retention program right for your organiza-

tion. We provide focus groups, personal interviews, mail, computer-aided telephone, and online surveys in addition to questionnaire development, data processing, statistical analysis, and actionable, decision-oriented reports and presentations. (See advertisement on p. 92)

ADVANTIS Research & Consulting, Inc.

2600 Eagan Woods Dr., Suite 130
 St. Paul, MN 55121
 Ph. 651-452-8632 or 651-681-5654
 Fax 651-452-9820
 E-mail: marketing@advantisresearch.com
 www.advantisresearch.com
 Julie Fontaine, Director of Marketing

Alliance Research, Inc.

Corporate Headquarters
 2845 Chancellor Dr.
 Crestview Hills, KY 41017
 Ph. 859-344-0077
 Fax 859-344-0078
 E-mail: info@allianceresearch.com
 www.allianceresearch.com/1122.htm
 Duane Clement, CEO



Anderson, Niebuhr & Associates, Inc.

Anderson, Niebuhr & Associates, Inc.

Northpark Corp. Center
 6 Pine Tree Dr., Suite 200
 Arden Hills, MN 55112
 Ph. 651-486-8712 or 800-678-5577
 Fax 651-486-0536
 E-mail: info@ana-inc.com
 www.ana-inc.com
 Marsha Niebuhr

Full-service, custom-design research firm with 28+ years of experience conducting customer satisfaction, health care, business-to-business, industrial, association/non-profit, market research and more. Achieves 90% response rates to surveys. Conducts telephone (CATI), mail, Web/e-mail, focus groups, in-depth interviews. Provides public and on-site research training workshops internationally. Capabilities/specialties: study design; sampling; high-quality questionnaire construction; data collection; complete data processing; and usable, actionable reporting of results. (See advertisement on p. 93)

Have You Lost Your Direction?



Let Advantage Research, Inc. guide you in the right direction for timely and accurate marketing research services.

Our services include:

- Implementation of computer-aided telephone surveys
- Mail & internet-based surveys
- Focus group facilities & moderating

Call 1-877-477-7001
 for fast quotes and
 responsive customer service!



**ADVANTAGE
 RESEARCH**
 INCORPORATED

Answers Research, Inc.
722 Genevieve St., Suite C
P.O. Box 1050
Solana Beach, CA 92075
Ph. 858-792-4660
Fax 858-792-1075
E-mail: aboutus@answersresearch.com
www.answersresearch.com
Al Fitzgerald, President

Apogee Analytics LLC
17 S. Main St., Suite 1
Manville, NJ 08835-1801
Ph. 908-927-0092
Fax 908-270-0094
E-mail: tcgleason@apogeeanalytics.com
www.apogeeanalytics.com

Applied Decision Analysis (ADA)
Div. of Standard and Poor's Corporate Value
Consulting
68 Willow Road
Menlo Park, CA 94025
Ph. 650-688-8600
Fax 650-688-8610
E-mail: lynne_weber@standardandpoors.com
www.standardandpoors.com
Lynne Weber, Partner

Applied Marketing Science, Inc.
303 Wyman St., Suite 205
Waltham, MA 02451
Ph. 781-684-1230 ext. 128
Fax 781-684-0075
E-mail: gkatz@ams-inc.com
www.ams-inc.com
Michelle Harris, Director of Marketing

ARBOR, Inc.
Arbor Corp. Center
One W. Third St.
Media, PA 19063
Ph. 610-566-8700
Fax 610-566-9189
E-mail: jwtt@arborinc.com
www.arborinc.com
John Wittenbraker, President

ARC Research Corporation
14 Commerce Dr.
Cranford, NJ 07016
Ph. 908-276-6300
Fax 908-276-1301
E-mail: info@arcresearch.com
www.arcresearch.com
Daria Friedman

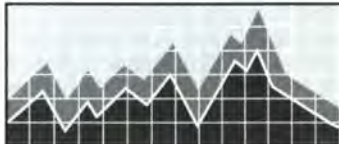
Aspen Systems Corporation
2277 Research Blvd.
Rockville, MD 20850
Ph. 301-519-6424
Fax 301-519-6333
E-mail: lhammer@aspensys.com
www.aspensys.com/what/services.html
Lisa Hammer, Dir. Consumer Programs

Attitude Measurement Corporation
75 James Way
Southampton, PA 18966
Ph. 215-364-1440
Fax 215-364-3912
E-mail: AMC@amcglobal.com
www.amcglobal.com
Raymond P. Roshkoff, President

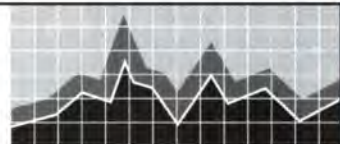
The Auchincloss Company
1001 S. Marshall St., Suite 108
Winston-Salem, NC 27101
Ph. 888-THE-AUCH or 336-725-6200
Fax 336-725-6208
E-mail: auchco@theauchco.com
www.theauchco.com
Philip S. Auchincloss, President

AudienceProfiler
1100 Mar West, Suite A
Tiburon, CA 94920
Ph. 415-789-5741
Fax 415-789-5752
E-mail: info@audienceprofiler.com
www.audienceprofiler.com
Dan Kimball, Partner

AutoData Systems
6111 Blue Circle Dr.
Minneapolis, MN 55343
Ph. 952-938-4710 or 800-662-2192
Fax 952-938-4693
E-mail: sales@autodata.com
www.autodata.com
Joanne Norris, Sales Manager



Anderson, Niebuhr & Associates, Inc.



Marketing Research for Decision Makers

Northpark Corporate Center • Suite 200 • 6 Pine Tree Drive • Arden Hills, MN 55112

Research Expertise

We have over 28 years of research experience and serve a variety of industries:

- Customer Satisfaction Measurement
- Pay for Performance
- Internal/External Customers
- Employee Satisfaction Measurement
- Health Care Research
- Business-to-Business Research
- Full-Service Market Research
- Consumer Research
- Market Share Surveys
- Training Seminars

Full-Service, Customized Research

We can help with any and all aspects of your research needs to produce reliable, actionable results:

- Study design
- Questionnaire construction
- Sampling design and implementation
- Data collection
- Simple to complex data analysis
- Customized, easy-to-understand reporting

Data Collection Methodologies

- Mail
- Telephone/CATI
- Web/e-mail
- Focus groups and in-depth interviews

• We regularly obtain 90% response rates to surveys! •

For information & quotes:
call: 1-800-678-5577 or 651-486-8712
visit: www.ana-inc.com
email: info@ana-inc.com

BAIGlobal Inc.

Now part of Synovate
580 White Plains Rd.
Tarrytown, NY 10591
Ph. 914-332-5300
Fax 914-631-8300
E-mail: creilly@baiglobal.com
www.baiglobal.com
Clare Reilly, Marketing Coordinator

Bare Associates International, Inc.

3251 Old Lee Hwy., Suite 209
Fairfax, VA 22030
Ph. 800-296-6699 ext. 3131
Fax 703-591-6583
E-mail: mbare@baiservices.com
www.baiservices.com
Michael Bare, President

**Barry Leeds & Associates, Inc.**

38 E. 29th St.
New York, NY 10016-7911
Ph. 212-889-5941
Fax 212-889-6066
E-mail: info@barryleedsassoc.com
www.barryleedsassoc.com
Paul Lubin, President & CEO

Founded in 1977, we help companies improve revenues by satisfying customer needs, Wall Street and government regulators. Services include mystery shopping, customer satisfaction, focus groups, compliance and sales practices testing, matched pair testing and competitive intelligence. Suite of Internet-based systems including WebShop - real-time mystery shop reporting and BankerPro.Net and LenderPro.Net which help turn your customer satisfaction research into a profit center by enabling real-time response to customer concerns. 1,500,000+ shops completed at more than 80,000 locations.

(See advertisement on p. 95)

Bay Area Research

9936 Liberty Rd.
Randallstown, MD 21133
Ph. 410-922-6600
Fax 410-922-6675
E-mail: baya@erols.com
www.bayareamarketingresearch.com
Tamara Zwingelberg, President

Bellomy Research, Inc.

2150 Country Club Rd., Suite 300
Winston-Salem, NC 27104
Ph. 800-443-7344
Fax 336-721-1597
E-mail: johnsessions@bellomyresearch.com
www.bellomyresearch.com
John Sessions, President

beSatisfied

3475 W. Hillsboro Blvd.
Deerfield Beach, FL 33442
Ph. 954-660-6800
Fax 561-892-5767
E-mail: eric@besatisfied.com
www.besatisfied.com
Eric Lipson, Chief Mktg. Officer

BestMark

4915 W. 35 St., Suite 206
Minneapolis, MN 55416
Ph. 800-51-GUEST (514-8378)
Fax 952-922-0237
E-mail: info@bestmark.com
www.bestmark.com
Ann Jennings, President/CEO

The Blackstone Group

360 N. Michigan Ave., Suite 1500
Chicago, IL 60601
Ph. 312-419-0400
Fax 312-419-8419
E-mail: info@bgchicago.com
www.bgglobal.com
Ashref Hashim, President

BMA - BMA Mystery Shopping

214 Bridge St.
Phoenixville, PA 19460
Ph. 800-355-5040
Fax 888-333-8394
E-mail: info@mystery-shopping.com
www.mystery-shopping.com
Peter Thorwarth, President

Booth Research Services, Inc.

1120 Hope Rd., Suite 200
Atlanta, GA 30350
Ph. 770-992-2200 or 800-727-2577
Fax 770-642-4535
E-mail: brs@boothresearch.com
www.boothresearch.com
Peter Booth, President

**Bosma & Associates International/
Web-Surveys.Net**

1420 Fifth Ave., 22nd fl.
Seattle, WA 98101
Ph. 800-377-2945
Fax 800-377-0866
E-mail: moreinfo@bosma-associates.com
www.bosma-associates.com

Bourget Research Group

29 S. Main St.
West Hartford, CT 06107
Ph. 860-561-1300
Fax 860-561-1771
E-mail: brgroup@ix.netcom.com
www.bourgetresearch.com
A. Charles Bourget, Jr., President

Brand Keys, Inc.

9 W. 29th St., 5th fl.
New York, NY 10001-4510
Ph. 212-532-6028
Fax 212-532-6090
E-mail: keys@brandkeys.com
www.brandkeys.com

Irwin Broh & Associates

1011 E. Touhy Ave., Suite 450
Des Plaines, IL 60018
Ph. 847-297-7515
Fax 847-297-7847
E-mail: info@irwinbroh.com
www.irwinbroh.com
David Waitz, President

Burke Customer Satisfaction Associates

Cincinnati, OH
Ph. 800-264-9970
Fax 513-684-7717
E-mail: bcsa@burke.com
www.burke.com
Rod Cober, Exec. Vice President

Burke combines competencies to offer a broad range of decision support services for marketing, operations, quality and human resources. We acquire, integrate, analyze, and apply knowledge across the entire business enterprise. Burke Customer Satisfaction Associates offers specialized services in customer satisfaction and employee commitment measurement and business management systems to a wide range of business categories.

(See advertisement on p. 58)

The Business Research Lab, LLC

397 River St.
Chester, VT 05143
Ph. 866-866-1788
Fax 802-875-6588
E-mail: don@busreslab.com
www.busreslab.com
Donald E. Payne, Director of Research

C R Market Surveys

9510 S. Constance, Suite C-6
Universal City Professional Bldg.
Chicago, IL 60617-4734
Ph. 773-933-0548 ext. 83
Fax 773-933-0558
E-mail: info@crmarket.com
www.crmarket.com
Cherlyn Robinson, Project Coordinator

**C&R Research Services, Inc.**

Creative & Response Research Services, Inc.
500 N. Michigan Ave., 12th fl.
Chicago, IL 60611
Ph. 312-828-9200
Fax 312-527-3113
E-mail: info@crresearch.com
www.cr-research.com
Amy Fliegelman, Marketing Manager

C&R Research Services, Inc. is a full-service custom market research and consulting company. C&R provides customer satisfaction research in both the business-to-business and consumer arenas. C&R executes this research using various methodologies, including online, phone and mail

interviewing. With over 40 years of experience in conducting superior research analysis, C&R can provide directional insights and findings. (See advertisement on Back Cover)

Call Solutions Market Research

(formerly Service Strategies International, Inc.)
12001 N. Central Expwy., Suite 350
Dallas, TX 75243
Ph. 972-233-3010 or 800-344-6069
Fax 972-419-1555
E-mail: kmcgregor@callsolutionsmr.com
www.callsolutionsmr.com
Kathi McGregor, COO

Cambridge Research, Inc.

3521 W. 24th St.
Minneapolis, MN 55416
Ph. 612-929-8450
Fax 612-929-8460
E-mail: dalelongfellow@cambridgeresearch.com
www.cambridgeresearch.com
Dale Longfellow, President

Campos Market Research, Inc.

216 Boulevard of the Allies
Pittsburgh, PA 15222-1619
Ph. 412-471-8484
Fax 412-471-8497
E-mail: campos@campos.com
www.campos.com
R. Yvonne Campos, Owner/President

Campos Research & Analysis

6921 E. Nichols Pl.
Englewood, CO 80112-3131
Ph. 303-267-0453
E-mail: campos@cr-a.com
www.cr-a.com
Rusty Campos, President

Capture, Inc.

1944 Warwick Ave, Suite 1
Warwick, RI 02889
Ph. 401-732-3269 or 877-463-8638
Fax 401-739-2401
E-mail: resource@captureinc.com
www.captureinc.com
Stuart H. Marion, Managing Partner

CGT Research International

1100 - 675 W. Hastings St.
Vancouver, BC V6B 1N2
Canada
Ph. 604-681-0381
Fax 604-681-0427
E-mail: adipaula@cgtnet.com
www.cgtnet.com
Adam Di Paula, President

Cheskin

255 Shoreline Dr., Suite 350
Redwood Shores, CA 94065-1404
Ph. 650-802-2100
Fax 650-593-1125
E-mail: fkorzenny@cheskin.com
www.cheskin.com
Felipe Korzenny, Principal

Colwell & Salmon Communications, Inc.

24 Computer Dr. W.
Albany, NY 12205
Ph. 800-724-5318 or 518-482-1596
Fax 518-482-1998
E-mail: dknaack@colwell-salmon.com
www.colwell-salmon.com
Denise Knaack, Business Development Manager

BOND CUSTOMERS TO YOUR COMPANY INSTANTLY

Customers. They come and they go.
Often without you're really knowing why.

Until now. Customer Retention research from Barry Leeds & Associates helps bond customers to your company. Our program shows you how to attract, retain, and satisfy customers – to keep them in-place – at your firm.

So go on, give our Customer Retention research a try. Whether you need it to measure customer satisfaction, improve employee performance, or to discover the root causes of customer attrition, our Customer Retention research will keep customers sticking around.

When it comes to What You Need To Know about retaining customers, it's time for a Customer Retention program from Barry Leeds & Associates.



BARRY LEEDS
& ASSOCIATES, INC.

What You Need To Know.

Barry Leeds & Associates, Inc.

38 East 29th Street New York, NY 10016 • (800) 532-8586 • www.barryleedsassoc.com

**Common Knowledge Research Services**

16200 Dallas Pkwy., Suite 140
 Dallas, TX 75248
 Ph. 800-710-9147 or 972-732-7323
 Fax 972-732-1447

E-mail: info@commonknowledge.com

www.commonknowledge.com

Steve Lavine, President

Branch office:

580 Front St. S., Suite C114

Issaquah, WA 98027

Ph. 800-710-9147 ext. 367 or 972-732-7323

Fax 877-232-6539

E-mail: scottp@commonknowledge.com

www.commonknowledge.com

Scott Prueter, Sr. Account Manager

Internet or IVR surveys for multi-unit retailers, restaurants or other service industries. Field service or full-service. Quality data collection and online/paper reporting - affordable, flexible and quick. We handle invitations and incentives. Our Inclusive Survey process combines Internet and IVR to lower cost and increase respondent access. Satisfaction, employee surveys, product evaluation, Web site review and more with instant, real-time results on the Web. Let us guide you into the 21st century of marketing research. (See advertisement on p. 41)

Communications Center, Inc.

1350 Connecticut Ave., N.W., Suite 1102

Washington, DC 20036

Ph. 866-YOUR-CCI or 202-223-4747

Fax 202-223-4245

E-mail: bids@ccclientservices.com

www.ccicorporate.com

Bob Schleher, President

Communique Partners

824 E. Street

San Rafael, CA 94901

Ph. 415-453-9030

Fax 415-457-5519

E-mail: chris.yalonis@communiquepartners.com

www.communiquepartners.com

Chris Yalonis, President

Competitive Edge

309 Calle Neblina

San Clemente, CA 92672

Ph. 949-498-0122

Fax 949-498-0122

E-mail: sheilake@aol.com

www.CompetitiveEdge.com

Sheila Kessler, Ph.D.

ComSim, Inc.

1838 Black Rock Turnpike, Suite 215

Fairfield, CT 06432

Ph. 203-336-3360

Fax 203-336-3356

www.comsim.com

Janet Litterer, Director of Marketing

Confield Research

Freiheit 4

45127 Essen

Germany

Ph. 49-201-82737-0

Fax 49-201-82737-37

E-mail: info@confield.com

www.confield.com

Markus Schaub, International Director

CONSULTEC

1866 Fernandez Juncos Ave.

San Juan, PR 00909-3008

Puerto Rico

Ph. 787-727-6865 or 787-727-4400

Fax 787-268-2823

E-mail: info@consultecpr.com

www.consultecpr.com

Jose R. Rivera, President

Consumer Pulse, Inc.

725 S. Adams Rd., Suite 265

Birmingham, MI 48009

Ph. 800-336-0159 or 248-540-5330

Fax 248-645-5685

E-mail: cpi@consumerpulse.com

www.consumerpulse.com

Leslie Dyer, V.P. Mktg. & Operations

ConsumerQuest

12100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1135

Los Angeles, CA 90025

Ph. 310-207-6605

Fax 310-207-6009

E-mail: survey@consumerquest.com

www.consumerquest.com

Cory Schwartz, President

Convergys Marketing Research Services

4600 Montgomery Rd.

Cincinnati, OH 45212

Ph. 800-344-3000

Fax 513-458-1315

E-mail: kate.argue@convergys.com

www.convergys.com

Kate Argue

Cooper Roberts Research, Inc.

690 Market St., Suite 320

San Francisco, CA 94104

Ph. 415-284-7850

Fax 415-284-7860

E-mail: info@cooper-roberts.com

www.cooper-roberts.com

Creative Research Services, Inc.

4725 Peachtree Corners Circle, Suite 210

Norcross, GA 30092

Ph. 770-246-0298

Fax 770-246-0378

E-mail: ken.pia@creativeresearch.com

www.createresearch.com

Ken Pia, President

Creative Research Systems

411 B St., Suite 2

Petaluma, CA 94952

Ph. 707-765-1001

Fax 707-765-1068

E-mail: info@surveysystem.com

www.surveysystem.com

Lisa Bacon, V.P. Sales & Marketing

Cross Financial Group

6940 "O" St., Suite 310

Lincoln, NE 68510

Ph. 800-566-3491

Fax 402-441-3136

E-mail: solutions@crossfinancial.com

Customer Foresight Group

452 Lauder Ave.

Toronto, ON M6E 3J2

Canada

Ph. 416-651-0143

Fax 416-651-7883

E-mail: enrico@customerforesight.com

www.customerforesight.com

Enrico Codogno, Principal

Custom Research Inc.

(See GfK Custom Research Inc.)

The Customer Loyalty Research Center

- ✓ Customer Satisfaction and Loyalty Research
- ✓ Employee Satisfaction and Loyalty Research
- ✓ Customer Segmentation Research
- ✓ Lost Customer Research
- ✓ Business to Business
- ✓ Business to Consumer

"We commit to being a change agent in partnership with our clients. This means our clients not only receive great research, but they also receive guidance and assistance to turn research results into action."

Call Al Paison or Aldy Keene

The Customer Loyalty Research Center 317-465-1990

Visit our website at www.loyaltyresearch.com



DO YOUR
CUSTOMER SATISFACTION EFFORTS
GO FAR ENOUGH?

SWEET GESTURES may have worked in the past – but today's bank customers expect more. At Customer Service Profiles, we have proven methods of identifying problem areas, creating solutions, and taking action. From customer research to training, we'll manage every detail. For a better way to improve your customer service, go to www.csprofiles.com or call **1-800-841-7954**.



CUSTOMER SERVICE
P R O F I L E S

Measuring Customer Satisfaction. Improving Performance.

The Customer Loyalty Research Center**The Customer Loyalty Research Center**

931 E. 86th St., Suite 120
Indianapolis, IN 46240
Ph. 317-465-1990
Fax 317-465-1991
E-mail: airvan@loyaltyresearch.com
www.loyaltyresearch.com
Alice Irvan, V.P. Client Services

The CLRC provides research and consulting services with an emphasis on understanding the loyalty of customers, employees and other strategic relationships for your business. Our research focuses on the goals of attracting new customers, retaining profitable customers and enhancing present business. We use the most appropriate data collection methodology for each project, whether it's telephone, Web, mail, or other and customize the research process for each client. (See advertisement on p. 98)

Customer Research International

3007 Longhorn Blvd., Suite 110
Austin, TX 78758-7636
Ph. 512-832-8288
Fax 512-832-8088
E-mail: melissa@cri-research.com
www.cri-research.com
Melissa Quiter, Vice President



CUSTOMER SERVICE
PROFILES

Measuring Customer Satisfaction Improving Performance

Customer Service Profiles

808 S. 74th Plaza, Suite 111
Omaha, NE 68114
Ph. 800-841-7954
Fax 402-399-8979
E-mail: info@csprofiles.com
www.csprofiles.com
John Berigan, V.P. Sales & Marketing

Customer Service Profiles (CSP) is a leader in customer satisfaction measurement and performance management. CSP has over 15 years of experience and services clients of all sizes. CSP will measure and improve customer service performance utilizing customer-based and online methodologies. We deliver timely electronic reporting and analysis that provide our clients with actionable data to use for training and recognition. (See advertisement on p. 97)

CustomerSat, Inc.

1049 Terra Bella Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
Ph. 650-234-8000
Fax 650-934-0949
E-mail: expert@customersat.com
www.customersat.com
John Chisholm, President

D H Research

1121 Westrac Dr., Suite 202
Fargo, ND 58103
Ph. 701-235-2303
Fax 701-235-9483
E-mail: results@dhresearch.com
www.dhresearch.com

The Dallas Marketing Group, Inc.

12720 Hillcrest Rd., Suite 880
Dallas, TX 75230
Ph. 972-991-3600
Fax 972-239-5613
E-mail: e.stone@dallasmarketinggroup.com
www.dallasmarketinggroup.com
Edward Stone, Chairman

Data & Management Counsel, Inc.

P.O. Box 1609
135 Commons Ct.
Chadds Ford, PA 19317-9724
Ph. 610-459-4700
Fax 610-459-4825
E-mail: datamngt@aol.com
www.DMChome.com
Bill Ziff-Levine, Managing Director

Data and Strategies Group, Inc.

190 N. Main St.
Natick, MA 01760
Ph. 508-653-9990
Fax 508-653-7799
E-mail: dsginc@dsggroup.com
www.dsggroup.com
Eugene Briskman, Managing Director

Data Based Insights, Inc.

2300 Lincoln Hwy.
Langhorne, PA 19047
Ph. 215-702-8301
Fax 215-702-8303
E-mail: smarchant@dbiresearch.com
www.dbiresearch.com
Steve Marchant, President

Data Development Corporation, Inc.

120 Fifth Ave.
New York, NY 10011
Ph. 212-633-1100
Fax 212-633-6499
E-mail: info@datadc.net
www.datadc.com

DATA RECOGNITION**Data Recognition Corporation**

13490 Bass Lake Rd.
Maple Grove, MN 55311
Ph. 763-268-2000 or 800-826-2368
Fax 763-268-3002
www.datarecognitioncorp.com
Contact: Business Development Services

Data Recognition Corporation is a nationally recognized survey research and information management firm focused on helping organizations strengthen their partnership with customers and employees. DRC offers full-service process, technology and research consulting for large-scale customer satisfaction, employee opinion and 360-degree assessment survey programs while pro-

viding cutting-edge Internet and traditional data capture and reporting solutions. (See advertisement on p. 99)

Data Research Services

3323 Chamblee - Dunwoody Rd.
Atlanta, GA 30341
Ph. 770-455-0114
Fax 770-458-8926
E-mail: jon@dataservice.com
www.dataservice.com

Davidson-Peterson Associates

A Division of Digital Research, Inc.
201 Lafayette Center
Kennebunk, ME 04043-1853
Ph. 207-985-1790
Fax 207-985-5569
E-mail: karen.peterson@digitalresearch.com
www.dpaonline.com
Karen Peterson, Managing Director



Decision Analyst, Inc.

Decision Analyst, Inc.

604 Avenue H East
Arlington, TX 76011-3100
Ph. 817-640-6166 or 800-262-5974
Fax 817-640-6567
E-mail: jthomas@decisionanalyst.com
www.decisionanalyst.com
Jerry W. Thomas, President/CEO

Decision Analyst is a full-service, ad hoc custom marketing research firm. We have expertise in customer and employee satisfaction research. We are uniquely qualified to develop, manage, administer, analyze, and report information for your satisfaction program. Our experience in customer satisfaction includes motivational research, tracking research, transaction monitoring, exception systems, customer value analysis and employee perception research. (See advertisement on p. 19)

Decision Diagnostics, Inc.

320 Lake St.
Evanston, IL 60201-4618
Ph. 847-492-1583
Fax 847-492-1584
E-mail: aswhitedd@worldnet.att.net
Alvah White, President

Decision Resource, Inc.

6120 S.W. 132nd St.
Miami, FL 33156-7135
Ph. 305-666-0476
Fax 305-665-5168
E-mail: info@decisionresource.net
www.decisionresource.net
Howard Waddell, President

Survey Research Consulting

Well-designed survey research makes financial sense.

Whatever your research needs, DRC ensures that the results strengthen your partnerships and, ultimately, benefit your bottom line.

DRC's survey research consulting is backed by state-of-the-art technology and process management for seamless execution of your research project from start to finish. The results are extraordinary.



800.826.2368

www.datarecognitioncorp.com



Carrie DeMay
Research Consultant

DATA RECOGNITION
DRC
CORPORATION

Strengthening partnerships between your organization, your customers, and your employees.

Customer Satisfaction Surveys • Employee Surveys • 360° Feedback • Web Surveys and Reports • Research Consulting

Deeper Knowledge Research

Div. Meridian Business Resources & Cnsltg., Inc.
27140 Colo Hwy. 74
Evergreen, CO 80439
Ph. 800-670-2387
Fax 800-671-0860
E-mail: research@deeperknowledgeresearch.com
www.deeperknowledgeresearch.com
Ron Riley, Principal

Design Forum Research

7575 Paragon Rd.
Dayton, OH 45459
Ph. 937-439-4400
Fax 937-439-4340
E-mail: aanderson@designforum.com
www.designforumresearch.com
Dr. Adrienne Anderson, Director of Research

Development II, inc.

Development II, inc.

107 Middle Quarter
P.O. Box 992
Woodbury, CT 06798
Ph. 203-263-0580
Fax 203-266-4697
E-mail: information@development2.com
www.development2.com

Marketing research and management consulting firm specializing in: customer and employee satisfaction surveying and analysis, global customer relation programs, market and competitive analyses, business and market strategy development. We employ leading-edge survey technologies such as the ConSensor® survey methodology with its exceptional response rate. We use QuantaMetrics®, an advanced decision model, that employs neural network technology. Offices in the USA, Europe, and the Far East.

(See advertisement on p. 100)

Development II, inc.

Business Consulting & Market Research

A relationship is a close partnership that continually evolves through mutual cooperation, common goals, and respect.

Full Service Market Research**Development II, inc.**

107 Middle Quarter
P.O. Box 992
Woodbury, CT 06798

888-227-3244 fax 203-266-4697
Email: info@development2.com
www.development2.com

Diagnostics Plus, Inc.

1333 S. Allen St.
State College, PA 16801
Ph. 814-238-7936
Fax 814-231-7672
E-mail: paulw@diagnosticsplus.com
www.diagnosticsplus.com
Paul Weener, President

Dialtek

3232 McKinney, #850
Dallas, TX 75204
Ph. 214-220-0460 or 678-580-0149
Fax 214-220-0522
E-mail: daniel@dialtek.com
www.dialtek.com
Daniel Lee, President

The Dieringer Research Group, Inc.

3064 N. 78th St.
Milwaukee, WI 53222
Ph. 414-449-4545 or 800-489-4540
Fax 414-449-4540
E-mail: sales@thedrg.com
www.thedrg.com
Pam Renick, Exec. Vice President

Digital Research, Inc.

201 Lafayette Center
Kennebunk, ME 04043-1853
Ph. 207-985-7660
Fax 207-985-5569
E-mail: bob.domine@digitalresearch.com
www.digitalresearch.com
Bob Domine, President

Direct Feedback, Inc.

225 West Station Square Drive
Pittsburgh, PA 15219
Ph. 412-394-3676 or 800-519-2739
Fax 412-394-3660
E-mail: amav@dfresearch.com
www.dfresearch.com

Directions In Research

8593 Aero Dr.
San Diego, CA 92123
Ph. 800-676-5883 or 619-299-5883
Fax 619-299-5888
E-mail: info@diresearch.com
www.diresearch.com
David Phife, President

Directions Research, Inc.

401 E. Court St., Suite 200
Cincinnati, OH 45202
Ph. 513-651-2990
Fax 513-651-2998
E-mail: info@directionsresearch.com
www.directionsresearch.com
Randolph N. Brooks, President

Doane Marketing Research, Inc.

1807 Park 270 Dr., Suite 300
P.O. Box 46904
St. Louis, MO 63146
Ph. 216-491-9515 ext. 211
Fax 216-491-4076
E-mail: dtugend@doanemr.com
www.doanemr.com
David Tugend, V.P. Client Services

DSS Research

6750 Locke Ave.
Fort Worth, TX 76116-4157
Ph. 817-665-7000
Fax 817-665-7001
E-mail: rgates@dssresearch.com
www.dssresearch.com
Tammy Austin, Vice President

DV Research, Inc.

8901 Woodbine Ave., Suite 100
Markham, ON L3R 9Y4
Canada
Ph. 905-513-7413
Fax 905-513-7576
E-mail: dvr@dvresearch.ca
www.dvresearch.ca
Fergus Gamble, Partner

Elliott Benson

1234 H St., Suite 200
Sacramento, CA 95814
Ph. 916-325-1670
Fax 916-498-0394
E-mail: ebinfo@elliottbenson.com
www.elliottbenson.com
Jaclyn Benson, President

Elrick and Lavidge Marketing Research

A TNS Intersearch Business
1990 Lakeside Pkwy., 3rd floor
Tucker, GA 30084
Ph. 770-621-7600 or 800-456-1314
Fax 770-723-6408
E-mail: info@intersearch.tnsfres.com
www.elrickandlavidge.com

Energy Market Solutions

16 Perimeter Park Dr., Suite 104
Atlanta, GA 30341
Ph. 770-455-6994
Fax 770-455-6474
www.energymarketsolutions.com
Dick Wight, President

Essential Resources, LLC

45 Park Place S., Suite 330
Morristown, NJ 07960
Ph. 908-832-6979
Fax 908-832-6970
E-mail: erllc@na2k.net
Tim Friel

Field Research Corp.

222 Sutter St., Suite 200
San Francisco, CA 94108-4411
Ph. 415-392-5763
Fax 415-434-2541
E-mail: info@field.com
www.field.com

FIND/SVP, Inc.

625 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10011-2020
Ph. 212-645-4500
Fax 212-463-6219
E-mail: info@findsvp.com
www.findsvp.com

Field Research Corp.
222 Sutter St., Suite 200
San Francisco, CA 94108-4411
Ph. 415-392-5763
Fax 415-434-2541
E-mail: info@field.com
www.field.com

FIND/SVP, Inc.
625 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10011-2020
Ph. 212-645-4500
Fax 212-463-6219
E-mail: info@findsvp.com
www.findsvp.com

Flake-Wilkerson Market Insights, LLC
333 Executive Ct., Suite 100
Little Rock, AR 72205
Ph. 501-221-3303 or 800-327-8831
Fax 501-221-2554
E-mail: research@mktinsights.com
www.mktinsights.com
George Wilkerson, President

Food Insights/Insights Research Group
51 Germantown Court, Suite 201
Memphis, TN 38018
Ph. 901-755-9911 or 888-755-9911
Fax 901-755-1006
E-mail: judy.patton@foodinsights.com
www.insightsresearchgroup.com
Judy Patton, Sr. V.P. Mkt. Rsch.

J. Franke Enterprises
16695 Meadowbrook Lane
Wayzata, MN 55391
Ph. 952-473-1275
Fax 952-473-1443
E-mail: JeffFranke@aol.com
Jeff Franke, Founder

Fry Consultants Incorporated
2100 Powers Ferry Rd., Suite 125
Atlanta, GA 30339
Ph. 770-226-8888
Fax 770-226-8899
E-mail: mail@fryconsultants.com
www.fryconsultants.com
Lyne Smith, President/CEO

Galli Research Services
3742 Bernard St.
Chicago, IL 60618
Ph. 773-4-SURVEY
Fax 773-478-7899
Paul Galli, President

GfK Custom Research Inc.
8401 Golden Valley Rd.
P.O. Box 27900
Minneapolis, MN 55427-0900
Ph. 763-542-0800
Fax 763-542-0864
E-mail: custom@customresearch.com
www.customresearch.com
Lisa Gudding, Vice President

Goncalves Marketing
(Formerly Delphi Market Research, Inc.)
P.O. Box 188
Arlington, MA 02476
Ph. 781-646-0058
Fax 781-646-0558
E-mail: info@goncalves.com
www.goncalves.com
Karen P. Goncalves, President

GQG
One World Trade Center
121 S.W. Salmon St., 11th fl.
Portland, OR 97204
Ph. 503-471-1397
Fax 800-878-1422
E-mail: ghansen@ggg-mr.com
www.ggg-mr.com
Greg Hansen, President/Managing Director

Creating Satisfied Customers For Over 25 Years.

At I/H/R Research Group, customer satisfaction isn't just a goal - it's a reality. That's why our customers return again and again. Our intensive interviewer hiring and training process yields superior interviewers. Superior interviewers means superior results, with a higher level of productivity. Plus, our state-of-the-art systems combined with innovative phone center management software, such as CATIHelp and Collective InfoSystems, make the I/H/R experience second to none.

Let I/H/R Research Group make customer satisfaction a reality for you on your next project, with top quality data collection at the lowest prices, on-time results, and the attention to detail you deserve.

I/H/R Research Group
(800) 254-0076 • (702) 734-0757
www.ihr-research.com • info@ihr-research.com



Harris Interactive®

Corporate Headquarters
135 Corporate Woods
Rochester, NY 14623
Ph. 877-919-4765
E-mail: info@harrisinteractive.com
www.harrisinteractive.com

Harris Interactive® (Nasdaq: HPOL) is a worldwide market research and consulting firm, best known for The Harris Poll® and its pioneering use of the Internet to conduct scientifically accurate market research via one of the world's largest online panels. The company has more than 45 years of experience in supplying clients with actionable knowledge across multiple markets. Through its U.S. and Global Network offices, the company conducts international research in multiple, localized languages. For more information about Harris Interactive, visit www.harrisinteractive.com. EOE M/F/D/V.

(See advertisement on Inside Back Cover)

Hase/Schannen Research Associates, Inc. (HSR)

231 Clarksville Rd.
P.O. Box 2061
Princeton, NJ 08543
Ph. 609-799-3939
Fax 609-799-4134
E-mail: hsr@hsra.com
www.hsra.com
Paul Hase, President

Peter Honig Associates, Inc.

333 Old Tarrytown Rd.
White Plains, NY 10603
Ph. 914-946-7300
Fax 914-946-4378
E-mail: research@peterhonig.com
www.peterhonig.com
Peter Honig, President

The HSM Group, Ltd.

4725 N. Scottsdale Rd., Suite 351
Scottsdale, AZ 85251
Ph. 480-947-8078
Fax 480-481-0747
E-mail: bronkesh@hsmgroup.com
www.hsmgroup.com
Sheryl Bronkesh

I.D.ENTITY

P.O. Box 1686
Brea, CA 92822
Ph. 800-355-9817
Fax 800-355-9814
E-mail: ckohl@identitypulse.com
www.identitypulse.com

I.S.I.S.-Integrated Strategic Information Services

2160 Ward Way
Woodside, CA 94062
Ph. 650-298-8555
Fax 650-298-9555
E-mail: isis@isisglobal.com
www.isisglobal.com
Marc C. Limacher, Managing Director

I/H/R Research Group
Quality Marketing Research That Works.

I/H/R Research Group

4440 S. Maryland Pkwy., Suite 203
Las Vegas, NV 89119
Ph. 702-734-0757
Fax 702-734-6319
E-mail: lynn.stalone@ihr-research.com
www.ihr-research.com
Lynn Stalone, Partner

Looking for a great data collection source for your customer satisfaction research? Then I/H/R Research Group has the technology and experience you're looking for! 140 networked for C3 CATI, WINCati and ACS Query. Fast turnaround, highest quality data collection, competitive prices. MRA interviewer training program. Silent monitoring, state-of-the-art computer systems and CATIHelp management system. (See advertisement on p. 101)

icon brand navigation (USA)

767 Third Ave., 27th fl.
New York, NY 10017
Ph. 212-751-2244
Fax 212-751-2242
E-mail: uwe.munzinger@icon-brand-navigation.com
www.icon-brand-navigation.com



ICR/International Communications Research

53 W. Baltimore Pike
Media, PA 19063-5698
Ph. 484-840-4300
Fax 484-840-4599
E-mail: icr@icrsurvey.com
www.icrsurvey.com
Steven McFadden, President

Full-service market research firm with particular emphasis on customer satisfaction and loyalty research. ICR offers the full array of consulting services for service quality improvement efforts through qualitative "discovery," quantitative measurement of your customers' needs and expectations, formalized analysis and presentation, implementation, and subsequent performance tracking. ICR's areas of expertise include consumer and industrial products and services, computer technology, telecommunications, utility services, pharmaceutical products, and food services among others. (See advertisement on p. 43)

Ingather research

14818 W. 6th Ave., Suite 6A
Golden (Denver West), CO 80401
Ph. 303-980-1909 or 303-980-2262
Fax 303-980-2270
E-mail: christinef@ingatherresearch.com
www.ingatherresearch.com
Christine Farber, President

INNER Strategic Research

C/ Velazquez 109
28006 Madrid
Spain
Ph. 34-91-411-84-70
Fax 34-91-562-68-13
E-mail: inner@inner.es
www.inner.es

Innotech Market Research Ltd.

30 Wertheim Ct., Unit 25
Richmond Hill, ON L4B 1B9
Canada
Ph. 905-882-8843
Fax 905-882-8515
E-mail: phil@innotechmarketresearch.com
www.innotechmarketresearch.com
Phil Weintraub

Inquisite Web Surveys

3001 Bee Caves Rd., Suite 220
Austin, TX 78746
Ph. 512-225-6800 or 800-581-7354 (sales)
Fax 512-225-6690
E-mail: info@inquisite.com
www.inquisite.com
Meagan Lowe, Marketing Assistant

INRA Deutschland GmbH

Papenkamp 2 - 6
23879 Moelln
Germany
Ph. 49-4542-801-0
Fax 49-4542-801-201
E-mail: mailbox@inra.de
www.inra.de
Hella Glasgow, Managing Director Rsch.

The Insight Works, Inc.

111 Fifth Ave., 10th fl.
New York, NY 10003
Ph. 212-674-3100
Fax 212-477-5642
E-mail: mark@theinsightworks.net
www.theinsightworks.net
Mark Cooper, Managing Director

INTAGE Inc.

Global Services
1-4-1, Honcho,
Higashikurume-shi
Tokyo 203-8601
Japan
Ph. 81-4-2476-5164
Fax 81-4-2476-5178
E-mail: global-service@intage.co.jp
www.intage.co.jp
Geoffrey Pickens, Business Development

IntelliShop

801 W. South Boundary, Suite D
Perrysburg, OH 43551
Ph. 877-894-6349
Fax 419-872-5104
E-mail: ron.welty@intelli-shop.com
www.intelli-shop.com

Interactive Marketing & Research, Inc.

815 E. Worthington Ave.
Charlotte, NC 28203
Ph. 704-374-1333
Fax 704-376-3949
E-mail: research@inter-active.com
www.inter-active.com
Riley Kirby, President

Interviewing Service of America, Inc.

15400 Sherman Way, 4th fl.
Van Nuys, CA 91406-4211
Ph. 818-989-1044
Fax 818-756-7489
E-mail: mhalberstam@isacorp.com
www.isacorp.com
Michael Halberstam, President

IPC (International Point of Contact)

32 E. 31st St.
New York, NY 10016
Ph. 212-213-3303
Fax 212-213-3554
E-mail: RLBIPC@aol.com

Irwin Research Services

SunTrust Building
9250 Baymeadows Rd., Suite 350
Jacksonville, FL 32256
Ph. 904-731-1811
Fax 904-731-1225
E-mail: sirwin@irwinservices.com
www.irwinservices.com
Scott Irwin, CEO

ISG

P.O. Box 50387
Raleigh, NC 27650
Ph. 919-834-4907
Fax 919-821-7363
E-mail: dkerr@isg-online.com
www.isg-online.com

Issues and Answers Network, Inc.

5151 Bonney Rd., Suite 100
Virginia Beach, VA 23462
Ph. 757-456-1100 or 800-23-ISSUE
Fax 757-456-0377
E-mail: peterm@issans.com
www.issans.com
Peter McGuinness, President

IVRsurveys.com

6115 Saintsbury Dr., Suite 23
The Colony, TX 75056
Ph. 888-359-9054
Fax 801-457-9083
E-mail: markm@ivr-surveys.com
www.ivr-surveys.com
Mark Mulch, President

Jackson Associates, Inc.

1140 Hammond Dr., Bldg. H
Atlanta, GA 30328
Ph. 770-394-8700
Fax 770-394-8702
E-mail: research@jacksonassociates.com
www.jacksonassociates.com

JRA, J. Reckner Associates, Inc.

Worldwide Headquarters
587 Bethlehem Pike, Suite 800
Montgomeryville, PA 18936-9742
Ph. 215-822-6220
Fax 215-822-2238
E-mail: info@reckner.com
www.reckner.com
Gina Cassel, Vice President Operations

JRP Marketing Research Services

100 Granite Dr., Terrace Level
Media, PA 19063
Ph. 610-565-8840
Fax 610-565-8870
E-mail: jrpmrk@jrpmr.com
www.jrpmr.com
Paul R. Frattaroli, President

Just The Facts, Inc.

P.O. Box 365
Mt. Prospect, IL 60056
Ph. 847-506-0033
Fax 847-506-0018
E-mail: facts2@interaccess.com
www.justthefacts.com
Bruce Tincknell, President

Kadence Business Research

85 Speen St.
Framingham, MA 01701
Ph. 508-620-1222
Fax 508-620-1223
E-mail: ojenkins@us.kadence.com
www.kadence.com
Owen Jenkins, CEO

Kadence (UK) Ltd

6th floor, Carlton House
Carlton Drive
London SW1S 2DS
United Kingdom
Ph. 44-20-8246-5400
Fax 44-20-8246-5401
E-mail: researchus@kadence.com
www.kadence.com
Simon Everard, CEO

Kopel Research Group, Inc.

28 Kennedy Rd.
Sharon, MA 02067-2322
Ph. 800-75-KOPEL or 781-784-3343
Fax 413-280-8397
E-mail: phil@kopel.com
www.kopel.com

Kubba Consultants, Inc.

2720 River Rd., Suite 200
Des Plaines, IL 60018
Ph. 847-296-1224
Fax 847-296-1226
E-mail: EdKubba@aol.com
www.kubbainc.com
Ed Kubba, President

Leflein Associates, Inc.

P.O. Box 726
Ringwood, NJ 07456
Ph. 888-LEFLEIN or 973-728-8877
Fax 973-728-0792
E-mail: bleflein@Leflein.com
www.leflein.com
Barbara Leflein, President

Lein/Spiegelhoff, Inc.

720 Thomas Ln.
Brookfield, WI 53005
Ph. 262-797-4320
Fax 262-797-4325
E-mail: info@lein-spiegelhoff.com
www.lein-spiegelhoff.com
Chuck Spiegelhoff, President

Leone Marketing Research

4250 Alafaya Trl., Suite 212-410
Oviedo, FL 32765
Ph. 407-977-0948
Fax 407-977-8553
E-mail: ftrimboli@cfl.rr.com
Felicia Leone Trimboli, President

Lieberman Research Worldwide

1900 Avenue of the Stars, 15th fl.
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Ph. 310-553-0550
Fax 310-553-4607
E-mail: dsackman@lrwonline.com
www.lrwonline.com
Dave Sackman, President

The Listener Group

1163 Gulf Breeze Pkwy.
Gulf Breeze, FL 32561
Ph. 877-616-8363
Fax 850-934-7454
E-mail: info@listenergrou.com
www.listenergrou.com
Robert Smith, President/CEO

Low + Associates' groupsatlow

5454 Wisconsin Ave., Suite 1400
Chevy Chase, MD 20815-6994
Ph. 301-951-9200
Fax 301-986-1641
E-mail: focusgroups@lowassociates.com
www.groupsatlow.com
Nan Russell, V.P. Market Intelligence

Luth Research

1365 Fourth Ave.
San Diego, CA 92101
Ph. 619-234-5884
Fax 619-234-5888
E-mail: rluth@luthresearch.com
www.luthresearch.com

**M/A/R/C® Research**

7700 Bent Branch Dr., Suite 100
Irving, TX 75063-3612
Ph. 800-884-6272 or 972-506-3712
Fax 972-506-3612

E-mail: karen.ahlgrim@marcresearch.com
www.marcresearch.com
Karen Ahlgrim, Chief Marketing Officer

We work closely with clients to design and implement customer value management systems to improve operations, motivate employees, and strengthen client value positions and customer loyalty, thereby improving business performance. Because meaningful improvements stem only from understanding what drives customers' value perception, we focus on discovering customer needs, measuring performance, evaluating customer-perceived value, and developing action plans.
(See advertisement on p. 105)

Mangen Research Associates, Inc.

7740 W. 78th St.
Minneapolis, MN 55439
Ph. 952-942-5383
Fax 952-942-7015
E-mail: djmangen@mrainc.com
www.mrainc.com

Marcon

555 Rene-Levesque Blvd. W., Suite 750
Montreal, PQ H2Z 1B1
Canada
Ph. 514-393-1378
Fax 514-875-7505
E-mail: pducharme@marcon.qc.ca
www.marcon.qc.ca

**Maritz Research**

Corporate Headquarters
1355 N. Highway Dr.
Fenton, MO 63099
Ph. 800-446-1690 or 636-827-8279
Fax 636-827-8605
E-mail: maritzresearch@maritz.com
www.maritzresearch.com
Marti Cortez, Director of Marketing

Maritz Research provides an array of marketing research services to many of the world's largest consumer and business-to-business marketers. Specializing in the automotive, telecom, financial, hospitality, and technology sectors, Maritz Research has developed unique research products including eQuestSM, MagnetSM, Maritz StatsSM, Reality WorksSM, 80/20SM and more. Maritz has achieved the coveted ISO 9001 accreditation for U.S. and U.K. operations.
(See advertisement on p. 13)

Market Advantage Consulting & Software

1751 W. Diehl Rd., Suite 150
Naperville, IL 60563
Ph. 630-428-1847
Fax 630-428-1947
E-mail: info@marketadvantageconsult.com
www.marketadvantageconsult.com

Market Attitude Research Services Pty Ltd

Suite 18, 20-24 Gibbs Street
(P O Box 214)
Miranda, Sydney, NSW 2228
Australia
Ph. 61-2-9525-3200
Fax 61-2-9525-3656
E-mail: collins@mars.bu.aust.com
www.citysearch.com.au/syd/m
David Collins, Managing Director

Market Connections, Inc.

13135 Lee Jackson Memorial Hwy., Suite 380
Fairfax, VA 22033
Ph. 703-378-2025
Fax 703-378-2318
E-mail: lisad@marketconnectinc.com
www.marketconnectinc.com
Lisa Dezzutti, President

Market Insight, Inc.

112 W. Foster Ave., Suite 202-C
State College, PA 16801
Ph. 800-297-7710 or 814-231-2140
Fax 814-234-7215
E-mail: frankf@mkt-insight.com
www.mkt-insight.com

Market Probe International, Inc.

114 E. 32nd St., Suite 1603
New York, NY 10016-5506
Ph. 212-725-7676
Fax 212-725-7529
E-mail: alan@marketprobeint.com
www.marketprobeint.com
Alan Appelbaum, President

**Your one-stop
marketing
research
resource is
just a mouse
click away**

www.quirks.com

QUIRK'S
Marketing Research Review



**Information. Insight.
Impact.**

We make research powerful.

M/A/R/C draws insightful conclusions and accurately predicts results. Our proven ability to impact your bottom line is based on knowledge of your industry, and a service philosophy that has 100% of clients considering us again. For Marketing Research and Consulting, call the company that will have a positive impact on your business.



800.884.MARC (6272) www.marcresearch.com

**Market Probe, Inc.**

2655 N. Mayfair Rd.
Milwaukee, WI 53226-1310
Ph. 414-778-6000
Fax 414-778-3730
E-mail: info@marketprobe.com
www.marketprobe.com
T.R. Rao, Ph.D., President & CEO

With offices in four continents and more than two decades of experience in CSM, new product development, brand health management, employee commitment and custom research, Market Probe is well-known for our thought-leadership, advanced analysis and modeling capabilities and cutting-edge reporting technologies. Market Probe is deeply committed to providing our clients with the information they need to improve and grow their businesses.

(See advertisement on p. 106)

Market Research Services

705 Shamrock Dr.
Madisonville, KY 42431
Ph. 270-825-0761 or 270-821-4182
Fax 270-821-7151
E-mail: mkt_resch_svcs@hotmail.com
Donna Baldrige, President

Market Researchers & Analysis

11833 Canon Blvd., Suite 100
Newport News, VA 23606
Ph. 800-868-0330 ext. 110 or 757-873-0900 ext. 110
Fax 757-873-8451
E-mail: peggy@mr-a.com
www.mr-a.com
Peggy Moulton-Abbott, Director

Market Resource Associates, Inc.

15 S. Fifth St., 8th fl.
Minneapolis, MN 55402
Ph. 612-334-3056 or 800-795-3056
Fax 612-334-3121
E-mail: john.cashmore@mraonline.com
www.mraonline.com
John Cashmore, CEO

Market Trends Pacific, Inc.

1001 Bishop St., Suite 505
Honolulu, HI 96813
Ph. 808-532-0733
Fax 808-532-0744
E-mail: wanda@markettrendspacific.com
www.markettrendspacific.com
Wanda L. Kakugawa, President

Marketing & Research Resources, Inc.

1303-A East Patrick St.
Frederick, MD 21701
Ph. 301-694-2800
Fax 301-694-5171
E-mail: david_vershel@m-rr.com
www.m-rr.com
David Vershel

Marketing Advantage Research Consultants, Inc.

2349 N. Lafayette St.
Arlington Heights, IL 60004-2905
Ph. 847-670-9602 or 800-935-4220
Fax 847-670-9629
E-mail: mjrichards@aol.com
www.marketingadvantageUSA.com

Marketing Horizons, Inc.

1001 Craig Rd., Suite 100
St. Louis, MO 63146
Ph. 314-432-1957 or 800-669-0839
Fax 314-432-7014
E-mail: lwims@mhhorizons.com
www.mhorizons.com
Loren Wims, V.P. Client Services

Marketing Information Systems Int'l.

100 Sylvan Ave.
Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632
Ph. 201-947-6900
Fax 201-947-2706
E-mail: info@misi-intl.com
www.misi-intl.com
Allan Baer, President

Marketing Leverage, Inc.

78 Eastern Blvd.
Glastonbury, CT 06033
Ph. 800-633-1422
Fax 860-659-8664
E-mail: office@marketingleverage.com
www.marketingleverage.com
Lynn C. Kelly, President

Marketing Metrics, Inc.

305 Rte. 17 S.
Paramus, NJ 07652
Ph. 201-599-0790
Fax 201-599-0791
E-mail: bdunn@marketingmetrics.com
www.marketingmetrics.com
William Dunn, Dir. of Business Development

Marketing Solutions Corporation

2 Ridgedale Ave., Suite 216
Cedar Knolls, NJ 07927
Ph. 973-540-9133 or 800-326-3565
Fax 973-540-9280
E-mail: MarketingSolutions@attglobal.net
www.marketingsolutionscorp.com
Michael Moskowitz, President

The Marketing Workshop, Inc.

3725 Da Vinci Court
Norcross, GA 30092
Ph. 770-449-6767
Fax 770-449-6739
E-mail: questions@mwshop.com
www.mwshop.com
Jim Nelems, President

Marketrends, Inc.

103 Charles River Landing Rd.
Williamsburg, VA 23185-5001
Ph. 757-229-3065 or 800-296-4447
Fax 757-229-1828
E-mail: nfuller@marketrends.com
www.marketrends.com
Nancy Fuller, Owner/President

We've spent more than two decades advising our clients about research strategies to help them skillfully advance their organizations.

Let us help you anticipate your next move.



Market Probe
www.marketprobe.com

- ▲ Customer Satisfaction Measurement & Loyalty
- ▲ Employee Commitment
- ▲ Brand Health Management
- ▲ Custom Research & Consulting



MarketVision Research®

10300 Alliance Rd.
Cincinnati, OH 45242
Ph. 513-791-3100
Fax 513-794-3500
E-mail: info@marketvisionresearch.com
www.marketvisionresearch.com
Jon Pinnell, President

Maryland Marketing Source, Inc.

817 Maiden Choice Ln.
Baltimore, MD 21228
Ph. 410-247-3276
Fax 410-536-1858
E-mail: bbridge@mdmarketingsource.com
www.mdmarketingsource.com
Barbara Bridge, President

Matters of Fact, Inc.

6351 Owensmouth Ave., Suite 200
Woodland Hills, CA 91367-2283
Ph. 818-992-1511
Fax 818-992-1982
E-mail: mfiwest@mattersoffact.com
www.mattersoffact.com
David Pulaski

Medical Research International, Inc.

10425 Sail Place
Boca Raton, FL 33498
Ph. 561-470-9808
Fax 561-470-9136
E-mail: MRIL@prodigy.net
Jack Blasius, Managing Director

Message Factors, Inc.

Insightful Market Research
5350 Poplar Ave., Suite 750
Memphis, TN 38119
Ph. 901-683-5350 or 800-300-2516
Fax 901-683-0977
E-mail: info@messagefactors.com
www.messagefactors.com
Charles J. Beech, President/CEO

Meyers Research Center

58 W. 40th St.
New York, NY 10018
Ph. 212-391-0166
Fax 212-768-0268
E-mail: jfriedlaender@meyersresearch.com
www.meyersresearch.com
Jeff Friedlaender, Vice President

MGA Communications, Inc.

1125 17th St., Suite 1800
Denver, CO 80202
Ph. 303-298-1818
Fax 303-297-3526
E-mail: dmagee@mgacommunications.com
www.mgacommunications.com
Doug Magee, V.P. Research

Michelson Associates, Inc.

Strategic Marketing Research

Michelson & Associates, Inc.

1900 The Exchange, Suite 360
Atlanta, GA 30339
Ph. 770-955-5400
Fax 770-955-5040
E-mail: mark@michelson.com
www.michelson.com
Mark L. Michelson, President/CEO

Custom qualitative and quantitative solutions since 1984. Specialists in customer service and satisfaction, product and facility development, advertising and design research. Services include: focus groups, mystery shopping, telephone, mail and intercept surveys. 80,000 qualified shoppers nationwide. Extensive experience with advertising, apparel, apartments, associations, automotive, drugstore, facility design, grocery, health care, hospitality, optical, publishing, restaurants and retail. Call Mark Michelson for consultation and quote on your next project.
(See advertisement on p. 107)

TAKE A CLOSER LOOK...

Image, Identity & Branding Studies
Product & Facility Development
Concept & Design Testing
Satisfaction Measurement
Competitive Analyses
Service Evaluations
Strategic Planning

- Focus Groups
- Phone Surveys
- Mailed Surveys
- On-Site Surveys
- Internet Research
- Mystery Shopping
- Secondary Research Mapping
- Demographic Mapping

Serving clients nationwide since 1984
Member: QRCA, MRA, AMA, MSPA, CEIR



Michelson Associates, Inc.
Strategic Marketing Research



For consultation on your research needs,
Call **Mark Michelson**, President/CEO

Phone: 770-955-5400
Fax: 770-955-5040

E-Mail: info@michelson.com

1900 The Exchange, Suite 360
Atlanta, Georgia 30339

For more info, visit our website
www.michelson.com

Millward Brown Goldfarb

4950 Yonge St., Suite 1700
Toronto, ON M2N 6K1
Canada
Ph. 800-803-6332 or 416-221-9200
Fax 416-221-2214
E-mail: info@ca.mbgoldfarb.com
www.mbgoldfarb.com
Bill Chambers

Millward Brown IntelliQuest

1250 S. Capital of Texas Hwy.
Bldg. 1, Suite 600
Austin, TX 78746-6380
Ph. 512-329-0808
Fax 512-329-0888
E-mail: info@intelliquest.com
www.intelliquest.com
Tony Incalcaterra, Sr. V.P./Managing Partner

MindSearch

272 Whipple Rd.
Tewksbury, MA 01876-3540
Ph. 978-640-9607
Fax 978-640-9879
E-mail: julie@mind-search.com
www.mind-search.com
Julie Shaylor, Principal

Moore Power Marketing

325 E. Eisenhower Pkwy., Suite 103
Ann Arbor, MI 48108
Ph. 800-324-3216 or 734-741-1134
Fax 734-741-1206
E-mail: contact@moorepowermarketing.com
www.moorepowermarketing.com
Debra Power, Co-Owner

Moosbrugger Marketing Research

Corporate Headquarters
632 N. Flagship Dr.
Salem, SC 29676
Ph. 888-354-5090 or 864-944-7700
Fax 864-944-8964
E-mail: mmm77@aol.com
Mary C. Moosbrugger, President


MORPACE International, Inc.
Market Research and Consulting
MORPACE International, Inc.

Market Research and Consulting
31700 Middlebelt Rd. Suite 200
Farmington Hills, MI 48334
Ph. 248-737-5300
Fax 248-737-5326
E-mail: information@morpace.com
www.morpace.com
Linda Retford, Vice President

MORPACE International specializes in the design and implementation of customer and employee satisfaction programs for a broad range of clients. We believe that measuring satisfaction is important, but improving satisfaction and the health of your business is our real goal. With MORPACE Satisfaction Solutions™, our research experts help our client partners develop robust, actionable programs to effect measurable improvements in customer and employee satisfaction.
(See advertisement on p. 109)

MOTIVACTION International

Marnixkade 109F
1015 ZL Amsterdam
The Netherlands
Ph. 31-20-589-83-83
Fax 31-20-589-83-00
E-mail: moti@motivaction.nl
www.motivaction.nl

MR&S Market Research & Services GmbH

Mainluststrasse 2
60329 Frankfurt/Main
Germany
Ph. 49-69-2426650
Fax 49-69-250016
E-mail: mr-s@mr-s.com
www.mr-s.com
Thomas Aragones, CEO/Managing Director

MRCGroup Research Institute

MRCFocus/MRCPhone/MRCStudio II
101 Convention Center Dr., Plaza 125
Las Vegas, NV 89109
Ph. 702-734-7511
Fax 702-734-7598
E-mail: research@mrcgroup.com
www.mrcgroup.com
Glynis Giangrande, Director of Client Services

MRK, Inc.

Mid City Mall
1250 Bardstown Rd.
Louisville, KY 40204
Ph. 502-458-4159
Fax 502-456-5776
E-mail: marylea@mrkresearch.com
www.mrkresearch.com
Mary Lea Quick, President

MSInteractive - Perception Analyzer

111 S.W. 5th Ave., Suite 1850
Portland, OR 97204
Ph. 503-225-8418 or 800-769-0906
Fax 503-225-8400
E-mail: analyzer@ms-interactive.com
www.perceptionanalyzer.com
David Paull, Sales Manager

Muse Consulting, Inc.

3911 Merrill Ave.
Riverside, CA 92506
Ph. 909-784-6873 or 800-266-6873
Fax 909-274-2564
E-mail: musecsnl@aol.com
www.musesurveys.com
Laurie Maguire, Managing Director

N.B.S. Consulting, Inc.

2501 Clearwood Dr.
Arlington, TX 76014
Ph. 888-440-NO BS (6627)
Fax 817-861-0735
E-mail: andrey@nbsconsult.com
www.nbsconsult.com
Andrey Osiatynski, President

National Shopping Service Network, LLC

3910 E. Evans Ave.
Denver, CO 80210-4927
Ph. 303-451-0538
Fax 303-451-0325
E-mail: howard@mysteryshopping.net
www.mysteryshopping.net
Howard Troxel, President

National Survey Research Center

5350 Transportation Blvd., Suite 19
Cleveland, OH 44125
Ph. 800-837-7894 or 216-518-2805
Fax 216-518-2903
E-mail: nsrc@nsrc.com
Alan Dutka

NetRaker

1190 Mira Loma Way, Suite U
Sunnyvale, CA 94085
Ph. 877-483-2114
Fax 408-530-8939
E-mail: sales@netraker.com
www.netraker.com

North Coast Behavioral Research Group

25 Prospect Ave. W., Suite 1700
Cleveland, OH 44115
Ph. 216-861-5780
Fax 216-736-4432
E-mail: cwargo@wyseadv.com
www.ncbrg.com
Cindy Wargo, President

nVision Research

2255 E. 18th Ave.
Denver, CO 80206
Ph. 303-322-1220
Fax 303-322-2025
E-mail: info@nvisionresearch.com
www.nvisionresearch.com
Michael Parker, Dir. Business Development

CJ Olson Market Research, Inc.

2125 E. Hennepin Ave., Suite 100
Minneapolis, MN 55413-2720
Ph. 612-378-5040 or 800-788-0085
Fax 612-378-5401
E-mail: gbelkengren@cjolson.com
www.cjolson.com
Gayle Belkengren, V.P. Marketing

**Opinion Access Corp.**

31-00 47th Ave.
Long Island City, NY 11101
Ph. 718-729-2622 or 888-489-DATA
Fax 718-729-2444
E-mail: info@opinionaccess.com
www.opinionaccess.com
Joe Rafael, Chairman

Opinion Access Corp. provides market researchers with a one-stop shop for all telephone data collection and data processing needs. We provide the fastest and most adaptable telephone interviewing utilizing the flexibility of a CATI system integrated with the most advanced predictive dialer. While our leading-edge technology sets the standard for productivity and cost-effective calling,

our extensively trained and skilled interviewing staff ensures the highest level of quality for every project.
(See advertisement on p. 59)

Opinion Dynamics Corp.

1030 Massachusetts Ave.
Cambridge, MA 02138-5335
Ph. 617-492-1400 or 800-966-1254
Fax 617-497-7944
E-mail: webmaster@opiniondynamics.com
www.opiniondynamics.com
Nicole Lutz, Marketing Coordinator

Opinion Research Corporation

Worldwide Headquarters
P.O. Box 183
Princeton, NJ 08542-9967
Ph. 800-444-4672 or 908-281-5100
Fax 908-281-5103
E-mail: orcinfo@prn.opinionresearch.com
www.opinionresearch.com
James Daniels, Sr. V.P., Dir. of Mktg.



Opinion Search, Inc.

1800 - 160 Elgin St.
Ottawa, ON K2P 2C4
Canada
Ph. 800-363-4229 or 613-230-9109
Fax 613-230-3793
E-mail: info@opinionsearch.com
www.opinionsearch.com
Ed Hum, President

As a leading data collection firm, Opinion Search Inc.'s combination of world-class call centers and Canadian prices is rapidly making us the field house of choice for U.S. market research community. All interviewing and recruiting calls are made from 260 CATI stations in our Toronto, Montreal and Ottawa phone centers by professional interviewers. Also, international calling and multilingual interviewers.
(See advertisement on p. 5)

Opinionmeter International

1061 Eastshore Hwy., Suite 104
Berkeley, CA 94710
Ph. 510-559-3717 or 888-OPMETER
Fax 510-559-3716
E-mail: sales@opinionmeter.com
www.opinionmeter.com
Morgan Strickland, Dir. of Operations

Opinions Unlimited, Inc.

Three Riverway, Suite 250
Houston, TX 77056
Ph. 713-888-0202 or 800-604-4247
Fax 713-960-1160
E-mail: ask@opinions-unlimited.com
www.opinions-unlimited.com
Andy Martin, Ph.D., Vice President

Pat Henry Market Research, Inc.

P.O. Box 17182
Cleveland, OH 44117
Ph. 800-229-5260 or 216-531-9562
Fax 216-531-9724
E-mail: jhominy@pathenry.com
www.thepathenrygroup.com
Judy Hominy, CEO

The Performance Group, Inc.

233 Main St.
P.O. Box 828
Mt. Vernon, IN 47620
Ph. 800-264-0814 or 812-838-9814
Walter Babcock, President

Performance Plus

111 Speen St., Suite 105
Framingham, MA 01701
Ph. 508-872-1287
Fax 508-879-7108
E-mail: info@performanceplusboston.com
www.performanceplusboston.com
Shirley Shames, President

RESEARCH & STRATEGIC SOLUTIONS:

POWER TO CHANGE YOUR WORLD.



We partner with you to uncover information vital to your business. Then we help you convert that knowledge to actionable strategic solutions... solutions that can alter the competitive landscape in your favor.

Proven domestic and international research capabilities, plus in-depth experience spanning fifteen major industries, allow us to deliver on-target results with remarkable speed and efficiency. The MORPACE approach: Power to change your world. Call us today at 248-737-5300, or visit our website at www.morpac.com.



MORPACE International
Market Research and Consulting

Corporate Headquarters: 31700 Middlebelt Road, Farmington Hills, MI 48334 USA 248-737-5300 www.morpac.com
UK Office: Hollywood House, Church Street East, Woking, Surrey GU21 1HJ England +44 1483 737000



Pine Company

10559 Jefferson Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90232
Ph. 800-969-PINE (7463) or 310-815-5700
Fax 310-815-5799
E-mail: balley@pinedata.com
www.pinedata.com
Ben Alley, Sales Director

Established in 1967, Pine Company is one of the largest information processing and data management companies in the U.S. We are proactive problem-solvers who facilitate the decision-making process for our clients. Services include: coding, data entry, tabulation (UNCLE, Quantum, SPSS, Microsoft programming); proprietary software programming; unique graphic reports and presentations; high-speed, state-of-the-art image scanning capable of accurately reading checkbox, machine or hand-print; complete forms development, printing, mailing and fulfillment; database development, merging, management; Internet survey and processing; CATI.
(See advertisement on p. 111)



Polaris Marketing Research

5887 Glenridge Dr., Suite 150
Atlanta, GA 30328
Ph. 888-816-8700
Fax 404-816-0352
E-mail: research@polarismr.com
www.polarismr.com
Jan Edward Carlson, President

Polaris offers full-service qualitative and quantitative research design and execution. We specialize in customer satisfaction and loyalty tracking studies, employee and customer retention research. We are experienced in the telecommunications, utilities/energy, health care, tourism and travel, financial services, information services and Yellow Pages advertising industries. Our in-house capabilities include state-of-the-art telephone, Internet, and interactive voice response interviewing.
(See advertisement on p. 110)

Portland Research Group

408 Fore St.
Portland, ME 04101
Ph. 207-874-2077
Fax 207-874-2076
E-mail: blockwood@portlandresearch.com
www.portlandresearch.com
Bruce M. Lockwood, President

Precision Research Inc.

5681 W. Beverly Lane
Glendale, AZ 85306-1879
Ph. 602-997-9711
Fax 602-997-5488
E-mail: jmuller@precisionresearchinc.com
John L. Muller, President/CEO

Prince Market Research

2323 Hillsboro Rd., #500
Nashville, TN 37212
Ph. 615-292-4860 or 800-788-7728
Fax 615-292-0262
E-mail: info@PMResearch.com
www.pmrsearch.com
Dan Prince, President

PROBE

Piazza Enrico Bottini 2
20133 Milan
Italy
Ph. 39-02-236-38-66
Fax 39-02-236-53-56
E-mail: mail@probesrl.com
www.probesrl.com
Giuseppe Mauri, Managing Director

PWI Research

5100 Poplar Ave., Suite 3125
Memphis, TN 38137
Ph. 901-682-2444
Fax 901-682-2471
E-mail: plapointe@pwiresearch.com
www.pwiresearch.com
Pat LaPointe, President



Are your customers really happy? We'll find out.

Using proven research methods and quality data collection, we can **measure just how deeply satisfied your customers are.** With advanced data mining and modeling, we can uncover **hidden loyalty drivers** so you can learn what will make your current customers even happier, and what will **attract new business.**



Polaris offers the latest innovations in market research, all in-house, including **Interactive Voice Response (IVR), Web and email surveys** and a predictive dialer-based **computer assisted telephone interviewing center.**
888-816-8700



POLARIS MARKETING RESEARCH
www.polarismr.com



Your compass for the marketplace.

QS&A Research & Strategy

4920 John Ticer Dr.
Alexandria, VA 22304
Ph. 703-567-7655
Fax 703-567-6156
E-mail: bquarles@aol.com
www.qsaresearch.com
Rebecca Quarles, Ph.D., President

Qualitative Solutions, Inc.

Soluciones Cualitativas, S.C.
Homero 1425-902
Mexico City, DF 11000
Mexico
Ph. 52-55-5395-6050 or 52-55-5395-8838
Fax 52-55-5395-4516
E-mail: elerek@solucionesq.com.mx
www.solucionesq.com.mx
Ellen Lerek, President



Quality Solutions, Inc.

P.O. Box 40147
Cleveland, OH 44140-0147
Ph. 800-471-1646 or 440-933-9946
Fax 440-933-7077
E-mail: jdqsi@aol.com
www.qualitysolutions.com
John Dickey, President

Our process surpasses other methods of measuring customer satisfaction. Our survey methods and tools permit not only the assessment of customer satisfaction with you and your competitors, but also detailed Customer Value Analysis (CVA). Our CVA models give a complete picture of what drives the purchase and repurchase intentions of customers, their performance expectations, and identify which business processes need to be improved and by how much.

(See advertisement on p. 112)

QualityWorks Associates

643 Moody St.
Waltham, MA 02453-5111
Ph. 781-398-1678
Fax 781-398-1679
E-mail: charles@qualityworks.com
www.qualityworks.com
Charles Atkinson, Managing Director

Quest Marketing Group, Inc.

472 Clifton Corp. Pkwy.
Clifton Park, NY 12065
Ph. 518-373-1990
Fax 518-373-4824
Glen D. Lasher, Owner

Quest Research

7026 Old Katy Rd., Suite 254
Houston, TX 77024
Ph. 713-956-6569
Fax 713-956-2593
E-mail: research@tqba.com
www.tqba.com
Mary Jo Martin, Vice President

QUESTAR

2905 W. Service Rd.
Eagan, MN 55121-2199
Ph. 800-747-3073 or 651-688-0089
Fax 651-688-0546
E-mail: info@questarweb.com
www.questarweb.com
John Steinlicht, Vice President

The Question Shop, Inc.

2860 N. Santiago Blvd., Suite 100
Orange, CA 92867
Ph. 714-974-8020 or 800-411-7550
Fax 714-974-6968
E-mail: info@thequestionshop.com
www.thequestionshop.com
Ryan Reasor, President

Quota Research S.A.

Atocha, 20 3 planta
28012 Madrid
Spain
Ph. 34-91-389-57-99
Fax 34-91-369-50-62
E-mail: quota@quotaresearch.com
www.quotaresearch.com

Rabin Research Co.

150 E. Huron, Suite 800
Chicago, IL 60611
Ph. 312-482-8500
Fax 312-482-8069
E-mail: melster@rabin-research.com
www.rabinresearch.com
Michelle Elster, Vice President

Tired of Data Solutions That Haven't Been Thought Through All The Way?



Pine Company... For The Right Solution.

For over 35 years, we've provided companies of all sizes with smart, reliable data solutions. We pride ourselves on being conscientious and detail oriented. So whether your data needs are complex or routine, we carefully analyze the situation top to bottom. It's how we consistently deliver solutions that help clients accomplish their objectives in the most cost and energy efficient manner possible.

We Offer Comprehensive Data Services.

Our extensive capabilities further support the fact that "we know data." We offer you expertise in each of these areas:

- Multiple Survey Format Capability:
 - CATI, CAPI, Internet, Mail, Intercepts
- Survey Design, Execution
- Complete Data Services:
 - Capture, Tabulation Processing, Reporting, Coding, Indexing & Custom Programming
- Data Scan Systems & Service Bureau Options

Get The Results You're Looking For.

We invite you to call us for a complimentary consultation. We'll be happy to discuss your needs in detail. Simply phone 1-800-969-7463. Whether it's a project or general consulting, count on us for well-constructed solutions that get the job done right.



RDA Group

450 Enterprise Court
 Bloomfield Hills, MI 48302
 Ph. 248-332-5000
 Fax 248-332-4168
 E-mail: abenson@rdagroup.com
 www.rdagroup.com

RDA Group - Nashville

3200 West End Ave., Suite 500
 Nashville, TN 37203-1322
 Ph. 615-783-2185
 Fax 615-783-2186
 E-mail: mgrismore@rdagroup.com
 www.rdagroup.com
 Mike Grismore

Customer Value Analysis

Take your Customer Satisfaction Measurement and Management System to the next level!

- Learn what drives the purchase and repurchase intentions of your customers.
- Exploit your distinctive competence with detailed competitive analysis.
- Integrate the findings into our world class balanced scorecard system.
- Telephone, web, mail, transaction based, and personal executive interviews.
- Customized processes to fit your needs and budget.

Quality Results begins with Quality Solutions.

Call **Quality Solutions, Inc.**

at **800-471-1646**

Learn how we can help you take your process to the next level.

www.qualitysolutions.com

ReedHaldyMcIntosh & Associates

600 N. Jackson St.
 Media, PA 19063-2596
 Ph. 610-565-8715 ext. 103
 Fax 610-565-4294
 E-mail: treed@rhmassociates.com
 www.rhmassociates.com
 Ted L. Reed, Partner

Research Data Design, Inc.

5100 S.W. MacAdam, Suite 500
 Portland, OR 97239
 Ph. 503-223-7166
 Fax 503-223-6760
 E-mail: info@rdd.info
 www.rdd.info
 Marcus Turner, Account Executive

Research Data, Inc.

900 W. Leigh St.
 Richmond, VA 23220
 Ph. 804-643-3468
 Fax 804-644-3502
 E-mail: info@researchdata.com
 www.researchdata.com

Research Inc.

3050 Royal Blvd., S., Suite 120
 Alpharetta, GA 30022
 Ph. 770-619-9837
 Fax 770-619-9874
 E-mail: info@researchincorporated.com
 www.researchincorporated.com
 Debbie McNamara, President

The Research Spectrum

2243 Market St.
 San Francisco, CA 94114-1612
 Ph. 415-701-9979
 Fax 415-701-9978
 E-mail: info@researchspectrum.com
 www.researchspectrum.com
 Richard H. Snyder, CEO

Research USA, Inc.

125 S. Wilke Rd., Suite 203
 Arlington Heights, IL 60005
 Ph. 800-863-4800
 Fax 847-670-9865
 E-mail: info@researchusainc.com
 www.researchusainc.com
 Ryan Hanson, Account Executive

The Response Center

1300 Virginia Drive, Suite 401
 Ft. Washington, PA 19034
 Ph. 215-641-2200
 Fax 215-641-2224
 E-mail: admin@response-center.com
 www.response-center.com
 Paul Hammond

RestaurantInsights.com

1463 E. Main St.
 Spartanburg, SC 29307
 Ph. 864-515-9070
 Fax 864-515-9072
 E-mail: fred@restaurantinsights.com
 www.restaurantinsights.com

Richmark Research Services

39 S. LaSalle, 5th fl.
 Chicago, IL 60603
 Ph. 312-368-0800
 Fax 312-368-0832
 E-mail: dkerndt@richmark.com
 www.richmark.com
 Richard Kerndt, President

Rigney & Associates

2795 Clay St.
 San Francisco, CA 94115-1711
 Ph. 415-771-9357
 Fax 415-771-9367
 E-mail: jrigney@rigneyassoc.com
 www.rigneyassoc.com
 John Rigney, Principal

RIVA Market Research

Qualitative Research Services
 7316 Wisconsin Ave., Suite 450
 Bethesda, MD 20814
 Ph. 301-652-3632
 Fax 301-907-0209
 E-mail: Research@RIVAinc.com
 www.RIVAinc.com
 Amber Marino, Research Manager

**P. Robert and Partners S.A.**

International Marketing Research
 Avenue de Lonay 19
 CH-1110 Morges 1
 Switzerland
 Ph. 41-21-802-84-84
 Fax 41-21-802-84-85
 E-mail: halcott@probert.com
 www.probert.com
 Heather Alcott, Dir. U.S. Business Dev.
 Clive Armstrong, Mgr. Int'l. Client Dev.

P. Robert and Partners (PRP) is an independent, technology-driven, full-service agency with extensive experience in multi-country research. Particular areas of expertise include consumer products, air travel, financial services, international mail services, telecommunications, customer satisfaction, hotel and automotive markets and business-to-business research. Since 1999, PRP, in association with I.A.T.A., has been conducting an ongoing survey of airline passenger satisfaction worldwide.

(See advertisement on Inside Front Cover)

Rockbridge Associates, Inc.

10130 G Colvin Run Rd.
 Great Falls, VA 22066-1839
 Ph. 703-757-5213
 Fax 703-757-5208
 E-mail: rockinfo@rockresearch.com
 www.rockresearch.com
 Charles Colby, President

RoperASW

205 E. 42nd St.
 New York, NY 10017
 Ph. 212-599-0700
 Fax 212-867-7008
 E-mail: fwinkel@roperasw.com
 www.roperasw.com
 Fred Winkel, Group Sr. V.P.



WE'RE IN CONSTANT PURSUIT OF THE PERFECT
CUSTOMER EXPERIENCE.



second to none
EVOLVING CUSTOMER EXPERIENCE.

At Second To None, we believe every customer and every experience is the most important. We're one of the world's finest mystery shopping systems. We have an army of more than 200,000 shoppers across North America. We'll uncover problems. Find solutions. All in an immediate, simple, real-time fashion. We'll work with you on a continuous basis to make certain no detail is left unchecked. And no problem is left unsolved. We don't just make your business better. We help unleash its true potential.

800.668.8148 www.second-to-none.com

Rothstein-Tauber, Inc.

1351 Washington Blvd.
Stamford, CT 06902
Ph. 203-324-2420
Fax 203-964-8269
E-mail: hfirestone@rtiresearch.com
www.rtiresearch.com
Howard Firestone

RTNielsen Company

8 E. Broadway, Suite 312
Salt Lake City, UT 84111
Ph. 801-359-1345 or 800-786-9946
Fax 801-355-6335
E-mail: arvino@rtnielsen.com
www.rtnielsen.com
Ron Nielsen, President

E.C. Runner & Associates, Inc.

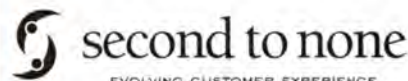
P.O. Box 518
Elburn, IL 60119
Ph. 630-365-1898
Fax 630-365-1953
E-mail: edrunner@ecrunner.com
www.ecrunner.com
Ed Runner, President

Schmidt Consulting Services

405 McKnight Park Dr.
Pittsburgh, PA 15237
Ph. 412-367-1226
Fax 412-367-9316
E-mail: straweek@schmidtcs.com
www.schmidtcs.com
Sandy Traweek, Business Development Mgr.

Scholl Market Research, Inc.

816 Pulaski Dr.
Lansdale, PA 19446
Ph. 610-584-0521
Fax 610-941-7130
E-mail: richard@schollresearch.com
www.schollresearch.com
Richard Scholl, President

**Second To None, Inc.**

3045 Miller Rd.
Ann Arbor, MI 48103
Ph. 734-302-8400
Fax 734-302-8440
E-mail: Dialogue@second-to-none.com
www.second-to-none.com
Jeff Hall, President

Unleash your company's highest level of potential through top-tier mystery shopping programs designed to fully understand the customer experience. We offer highly customized in-store, online, and telephone-based solutions supported with a full suite of robust real-time secure Web reporting. National and international coverage. 800-668-8148 x350.

(See advertisement on p. 113)

SERVICE 800, Inc.

2190 W. Wayzata Blvd.
Box 800
Long Lake, MN 55356-0800
Ph. 800-475-3747 or 952-475-3747
Fax 952-475-3773
E-mail: info@service800.com
www.service800.com
Jan DeMatteo

Service Excellence Group, Inc.

13523 Ladue Farm Rd.
St. Louis, MO 63017
Ph. 800-888-9189
Fax 314-878-1818
E-mail: servicex@aol.com
www.serviceexcellencegroup.com
Marci Bikshorn, President

Service Industry Research Systems, Inc. (SIRS)

201 Martha Layne Collins Blvd.
Highland Heights, KY 41076-1750
Ph. 859-781-9700
Fax 859-781-8802
E-mail: knowledge@sirsinc.com
www.sirsinc.com
Christopher Ohlinger, CEO

Service Management Group, Inc. (SMG)

210 W. 19th Terrace, Suite 200
Kansas City, MO 64108
Ph. 816-448-4500 or 800-764-0439
Fax 816-448-4599
E-mail: afromm@whysmg.com
www.whysmg.com
Andy Fromm, President

Service Performance Group, Inc.

180 Detroit St., Suite B
Cary, IL 60013
Ph. 847-516-8424 or 847-516-8423
Fax 847-516-9315
E-mail: jerryg@spgweb.com
www.spgweb.com
Jerry Gulyes, President

Service Research Corporation

6201 S. 58th, Suite A
Lincoln, NE 68516
Ph. 402-434-5000
Fax 402-434-5006
E-mail: mbritten@serviceresearch.com
www.serviceresearch.com
Mike Britten, President

Irwin P. Sharpe & Associates

50 Greenwood Ave.
West Orange, NJ 07052
Ph. 973-731-7800
Fax 973-731-4214
E-mail: info@sharpeassociates.com
www.sharpeassociates.com
Peter Sharpe, Vice President

Shaw Strategic Marketing

1033 Third Ave. S.W., Suite 103
Carmel, IN 46032
Ph. 317-818-0400
Fax 317-818-0401
E-mail: rshaw@shawmarketing.com
www.shawmarketing.com
Ron Shaw

Shoppers' View

4976 Plainfield Ave. N.E.
Grand Rapids, MI 49525
Ph. 800-264-5677
Fax 616-447-1236
E-mail: steve@shoppersview.com
www.shoppersview.com
Steve Leach, CEO

Showintell, LLC

1900 The Exchange, Suite 360
Atlanta, GA 30339
Ph. 770-933-0619
Fax 770-955-5040
E-mail: markm@showintell.com
www.showintell.com
Mark Michelson, President

Shugoll Research

7475 Wisconsin Ave., Suite 200
Bethesda, MD 20814
Ph. 301-656-0310
Fax 301-657-9051
E-mail: info@ShugollResearch.com
www.ShugollResearch.com
Merrill Shugoll, President

SIGMA: Research Management Group

2651 Observatory Ave.
Cincinnati, OH 45208
Ph. 513-979-2160
Fax 513-979-2166
E-mail: SIGRMG@sigmaresearch.com
www.sigmaresearch.com
Chris Grabarkiewicz, Ph.D., Dir. Online & Qual. Svcs.

SMART: Strategic Marketing And Research Techniques

5800 Sonoma Mountain Rd.
Santa Rosa, CA 95404
Ph. 707-535-4000
Fax 707-535-4040
E-mail: mail@s-m-a-r-t.com
www.s-m-a-r-t.com
Kent Gordon, Managing Director

SMS (Satisfaction Management Systems)

Baker Technology Plaza
5959 Baker Rd., Suite 300
Minneapolis, MN 55345-5957
Ph. 952-939-4300
Fax 952-935-7815
E-mail: info@satmansys.com
www.satmansys.com
Wayne Serie, President

Sorensen Associates the in-store research company

Sorensen Associates Inc

999 N.W. Frontage Rd., Suite 190
Troutdale, OR 97060
Ph. 503-491-2220
Fax 503-618-8840
E-mail: james.sorensen@saiemail.com
www.sorensen-associates.com
James Sorensen, Sr. Vice President

For 25 years, Sorensen Associates has provided full-service market research to packaged goods manufacturers. As the "In-Store Research Company," we utilize data collected at the point-of-purchase - supermarket aisles, club stores, c-stores, mass merchandisers and many other retail channels. Our unique in-store positioning allows us to provide high quality quantitative and qualitative information on package design research, category management studies, customer satisfaction, and many other methods.

(See advertisement on p. 115)



We're Always Sending Our People Back To School For Better Research

What better place to interview children?

Keeping with the philosophy of going to where the consumer is, Sorensen Associates interviews children in schools, skating rinks, movie theaters and other locations. Use Sorensen's 30 years of experience interviewing kids for your next study.

Here's Why:

- Familiar surroundings promote free expression of opinions
- Quota can often be completed in 1-2 days (topline data available next day)
- A consumer research lesson plan for classroom use is provided to participating schools
- Parents' usage and demographic information can be collected
- Children are interviewed 1:1 to ensure the child understands the questions

Please call Sorensen Associates to discuss your quantitative and qualitative children research needs.

Children research capabilities include: one-on-ones, mini-groups, concept testing, taste tests, packaging and promotion testing

Sorensen Associates **the in-store research company™**

Minneapolis: 888.616.0123 • Portland: 800.542.4321

Stone Research Services

Intech Park
6640 Intech Blvd., Suite 100
Indianapolis, IN 46278
Ph. 317-227-3000
Fax 317-227-3001
E-mail: clientservices@stoneresearchservices.com
www.stoneresearchservices.com
Toby Stone, President

Strategic Directions Group, Inc.

The Brewer House
1029 Lombard Ave.
St. Paul, MN 55105
Ph. 651-228-7250
Fax 651-228-7260
E-mail: cmorgan@strategicdirectionsgroup.com
www.strategicdirectionsgroup.com
Carol M. Morgan, President

Strategic Insights, Inc.

3967 E. Garnet Way
Littleton, CO 80126-5062
Ph. 303-683-9200
Fax 303-683-9200
E-mail: TDudley@strategicinsightsinc.net
www.strategicinsightsinc.net
Tracy Dudley, President

Strategic Marketing Services

University of Northern Iowa
Curris Business Bldg., Suite 5
Cedar Falls, IA 50614-0120
Ph. 319-273-2886
Fax 319-273-6830
E-mail: ronald.padavich@uni.edu
www.sms.uni.edu
Ronald Padavich, Director

Strategic Marketing Services

A Div. of Pan Atlantic Consultants, Inc.
5 Milk St.
Portland, ME 04101
Ph. 207-774-6738 or 207-871-8622
Fax 207-772-4842
E-mail: kmorse@maine.rr.com
www.panatlantic.net
Patrick O. Murphy, President

STS Market Research

1218 Massachusetts Ave.
Cambridge, MA 02138
Ph. 617-547-6475
Fax 617-547-5176
E-mail: cparker@stsresearch.com
www.stsresearch.com
Carol Parker, President

Superior DataWorks, LLC

346 New Byhalia Rd., Suite 1
Collierville, TN 38017
Ph. 901-861-6301
Fax 901-861-6302
E-mail: svega@SuperiorDataWorks.com
www.SuperiorDataWorks.com
Sharon Vega, Chief Manager

Survey Partners of America

2150 Country Club Rd., Suite 300
Winston-Salem, NC 27104
Ph. 800-348-8002
Fax 336-721-1597
E-mail: carolhefner@surveypartners.com
www.surveypartners.com
Carol Hefner, V.P. of Client Services

Survey Resource Group

1450 E. American Lane, Suite 1400
Schaumburg, IL 60173
Ph. 888-888-8725
Fax 847-277-9275
E-mail: info@surveyresource.com
www.surveyresource.com
Joanne Sullivan, Managing Partner

**Survey Sampling, Inc.**

One Post Rd.
Fairfield, CT 06430
Ph. 203-255-4200
Fax 203-254-0372
E-mail: info@surveysampling.com
www.surveysampling.com
Christopher De Angelis, Nat'l. Sales Manager

SSI provides a variety of customer file services specifically designed and priced for survey

research. SSI-PhoneFind is a telephone number look-up, data enhancement and data processing service. Customer database can also be updated to reflect new area codes and exchanges. SSI also provides samples for Internet and telephone research in 18 countries. Samples can be generated online with SSI-SNAP software. (See advertisement on p. 63)

**Survey Service, Inc.**

1911 Sheridan Dr.
Buffalo, NY 14223
Ph. 716-876-6450
Fax 716-876-0430
E-mail: sservice@surveyservice.com
www.surveyservice.com
Susan R. Adelman, President

For over 45 years, Survey Service, Inc., has provided quality research and information services for clients who expect high standards of excellence. Survey Service provides research and information services utilizing appropriate methodologies including our CiMC 60-station telephone center, direct mail, Internet research, mail and qualitative methodologies, through our proficient, continuously trained team of multi-specialists. (See advertisement on p. 117)

SurveyUSA®

15 Bloomfield Ave.
Verona, NJ 07044-2701
Ph. 800-786-8000
Fax 973-857-7595
E-mail: fbierman@surveyusa.com
www.surveyusa.com
Fred Bierman, President

SYMMETRICS Marketing Corporation

8700 E. Via de Ventura, Suite 310
Scottsdale, AZ 85258
Ph. 866-272-8439
Fax 480-456-6306
E-mail: kwinslow@symmetrics.com
www.symmetrics.com
Karen D. Winslow, President

Taylor Nelson Sofres (TNS) Intersearch

410 Horsham Rd.
Horsham, PA 19044-0189
Ph. 215-442-9000
Fax 215-442-9040
E-mail: info@intersearch.tnssoftes.com
www.intersearch.tnssoftes.com
Bob Michaels, Exec. Vice President

TechnoMetrica Market Intelligence, Inc.

690 Kinderkamack Rd., #102
Oradell, NJ 07649
Ph. 201-986-1288
Fax 201-986-0119
E-mail: mayur@technometrica.com
www.technometrica.com
Raghavan Mayur, President

TeleData Research

Direct Response Marketing, Inc.
1500 Ardmore Blvd.
Pittsburgh, PA 15221
Ph. 412-242-6200
Fax 412-731-9510
E-mail: info@drmtdr.com
www.directresponsemktg.com
Michael Vertullo, Business Development Coord.

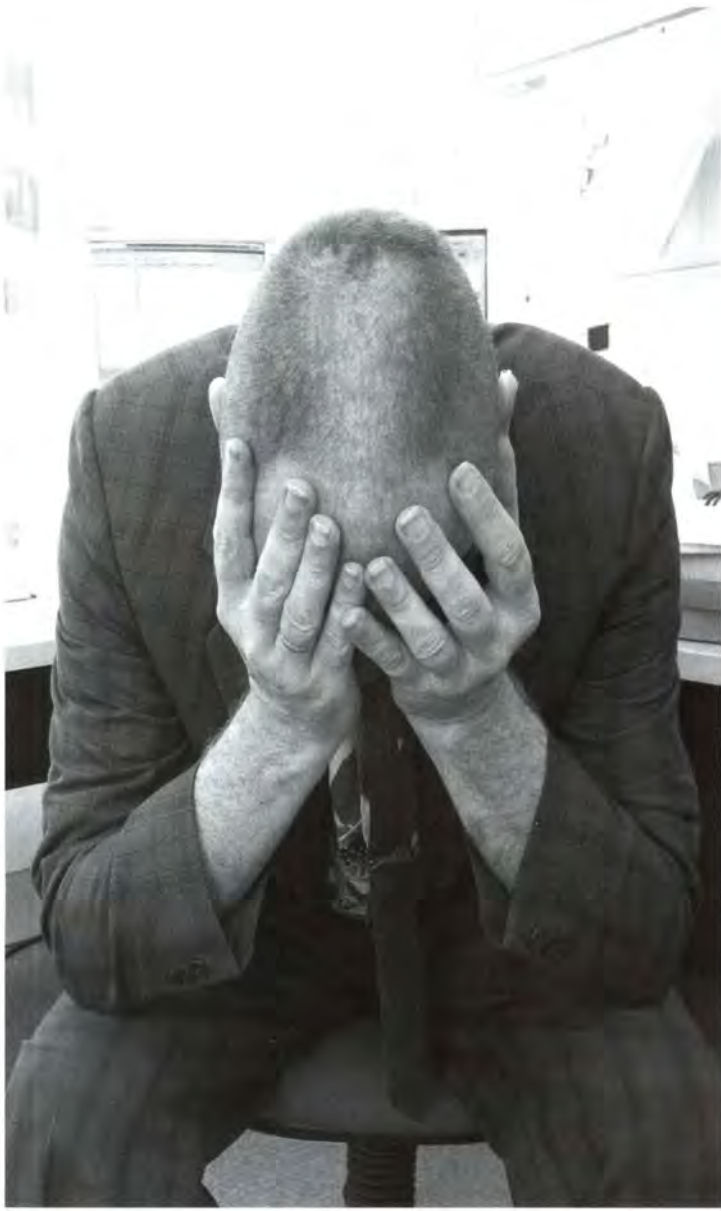


**We deliver them
every time.**



Tragon consistently puts you in touch with even the hardest-to-find consumer, youth, business, tech, medical, legal and financial respondents. That's how we've built our reputation, from focus groups to surveys to product testing to advanced statistical modeling.

Contact us today for your next research project at
800-841-1177 or **www.tragon.com**.



Do You Know What Your Customers Are Hearing?

"Look mister this isn't my store. What do you expect me to do about it? They're cutting costs everywhere."

" You need to call customer technical service NOT customer technical support. I would transfer you but the department is currently closed. Call again tomorrow."

"We're sorry, all of our representatives are busy. Your wait time will be approximately 115 minutes".

"When did you say this was supposed to be delivered? I don't have a record of that order."

"So then I told Brad, 'Do you like me? And I said, like, if you like me, I like you. Like, I know he likes me but'"

"Do you want fries with that?"

Are You Still Listening?

SURVEY SERVICE, INC.

Providing Quality Marketing Information Services

To Learn More About Your Customers Call

800.507.7969

www.surveyservice.com

CfMC Equipped Telephone Center • Focus Groups • Direct Mail • Web /Internet
Programming • Coding • Data File Preparation • Tables

TeleSight, Inc.

820 N. Franklin St. Suite 200
Chicago, IL 60610
Ph. 312-640-2507 or 773-398-6626 (cell #)
Fax 312-944-7872
E-mail: rwhiteley@telesight.com
www.telesight.com
Rupert Whiteley, Mgr. Business Development

Test Track Research, Inc.

147 Columbia Turnpike, Suite 303
Florham Park, NJ 07932
Ph. 973-360-1660
Fax 973-360-1667
E-mail: testtrack@compuserve.com
Doug Ranshous

**Tragon**

365 Convention Way
Redwood City, CA 94063-1402
Ph. 800-841-1177 or 650-365-1833
Fax 650-365-3737
E-mail: info@tragon.com
www.tragon.com

Joseph Salerno, Director M & S
Carol M. Sidel, Qual. Account Mgr.
Branch office:

1400 E. Lake Cook Rd., Suite 105
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089-1865
Ph. 800-841-1177 or 847-808-2080
Fax 847-808-0179
E-mail: info@tragon.com
www.tragon.com
Jeffrey Kenney, Account Manager

A marketing research and consulting firm, Tragon has partnered with companies large and small for nearly 30 years. From surveys to focus groups to product testing to advanced statistical modeling, our offerings leverage a unique expertise in measuring and understanding customer perception. Whether it's consumer, youth, business, tech, medical, legal or financial research, Tragon helps you uncover and seize opportunities.
(See advertisement on p. 116)

Trainer Associates

135 Oxford Rd.
New Hartford, NY 13413
Ph. 315-797-7970
Fax 315-797-7975
E-mail: fnicastro@trainer.com

Triad Research Group, Inc.

20325 Center Ridge Rd., Suite 450
Cleveland, OH 44116
Ph. 440-895-5353
Fax 440-895-9913
E-mail: rdykes@triad-research.com

Ulrich Research Service, Inc.

1329 Kingsley Ave., Suite A
Orange Park, FL 32073
Ph. 904-264-3282
Fax 904-264-5582
E-mail: info@ulrichresearch.com
www.ulrichresearch.com
Chase Ulrich

USA/DIRECT, Inc.

194 Andover Rd.
Sparta, NJ 07871
Ph. 973-726-8700
Fax 973-726-8787
E-mail: gparker@usadirectinc.com
www.usadirectinc.com
Guy Parker, President

Venture Data

3320 South 300 East
Salt Lake City, UT 84088
Ph. 800-486-7955
Fax 801-486-4488
E-mail: scotts@VentureData.com
www.VentureData.com
Scott Spain

The telephone data collection experts. With hundreds of professionally-trained interviewers, Venture Data can successfully field your largest or smallest business and consumer studies. Quick turnaround on CATI programming, field work and data processing is our specialty. Ci3 and Quantime software used. Prices are competitive.
(See advertisement on p. 71)

Vernon Research Group

1962 1st Ave. N.E.
Cedar Rapids, IA 52402
Ph. 319-364-7278
Fax 319-364-7307
E-mail: plyons@vernonresearch.com
www.vernonresearch.com
Patrick Lyons, Vice President

Voter Consumer Research

3845 FM 1960 West, Suite 440
Houston, TX 77068
Ph. 800-VCR-POLL or 281-893-1010
Fax 281-893-8811
E-mail: julie@vcrhouston.com
www.vcrhouston.com
Julie Daswani, Dir of Business Development

The Wagner Group, Inc.

254 W. 31st St.
New York, NY 10001
Ph. 212-695-0066
Fax 212-564-1246
E-mail: twg@wagnergrp.com
www.wagnergrp.com
Jeffrey Wagner, President

Walker Information

3939 Priority Way South Dr.
Indianapolis, IN 46240
Ph. 800-334-3939
Fax 317-843-8584
E-mail: info@walkerinfo.com
www.walkerinfo.com
Barb Miller

Walker Information is a privately owned,

Indianapolis-based company with offices in the U.S. and Canada. We help some of the world's best-known companies across all industries to improve their customer relationships. Traditionally known as the global leader in measuring and managing relationships that matter, Walker also conducts stakeholder research in the areas of employee commitment, business ethics and corporate philanthropy.
(See advertisement on p. 35)

The Wats Room, Inc.

18 Railroad Ave.
Rochelle Park, NJ 07662
Ph. 201-845-3100 or 800-724-0222
Fax 201-845-3131
E-mail: jenpaulson@twri.com
www.thewatsroom.com
Jennifer Paulson, President

WB&A Market Research

2191 Defense Hwy., Suite 401
Crofton, MD 21114
Ph. 410-721-0500
Fax 410-721-7571
E-mail: info@WB&A.com
www.WB&A.com
Steve Markenson, President

Wilkerson & Associates

3339 Taylorsville Rd.
Louisville, KY 40205
Ph. 502-459-3133
Fax 502-459-8392
E-mail: busdevel@wilkersonresearch.com
www.wilkersonresearch.com
German Dillon, Sr. Account Manager

Wirthlin Worldwide

1920 Association Dr., Suite 500
Reston, VA 20191
Ph. 703-480-1900
Fax 703-480-1905
E-mail: inquiries@wirthlin.com
www.wirthlin.com
Dee Allsop, CEO

World-Link Group

207 E. Ohio St.
Chicago, IL 60611
Ph. 312-494-9740
E-mail: info@world-linkgroup.com
www.photo-ethnography.com
Bob Wilkus, Managing Director

Yarnell Inc.

9732 Camberley Circle
Orlando, FL 32836
Ph. 407-876-8549
Fax 443-638-2407
E-mail: steven.yarnell@yarnell-research.com
www.yarnell-research.com
Steven M. Yarnell, Ph.D., Principal

Zogby International

P.O. Box 0439
Utica, NY 13503-0439
Ph. 315-624-0200
Fax 315-624-0210
E-mail: marketing@zogby.com
www.zogby.com
Michael King, Director of Marketing

Classified Ads



For Internet interviewing as easy as the click of a mouse, contact

web-interviewing.com

The Internet Field Service™

678/393-3717-voice

770/552-7719-fax

info@web-interviewing.com

web-interviewing.com, incorporated
500 Sun Valley Drive • Suite D-2 • Roswell, GA 30076

Connecticut's Two Top Facilities



Hartford Research
(860) 529-8006

New Haven Research
(203) 234-9988

ctconnection.com



THE QUESTION SHOP, inc.

A Marketing Research Firm

Focus Groups and All Types of Surveys

RYAN REASOR
President

2860 N. Santiago Blvd.
Suite 100
Orange, CA 92667
(714) 974-8020
FAX: (714) 974-6968

Mature

Marketing & Research

85 E. India Row, Unit 30A

Boston, MA 02110

Web Site: MatureMarketing.com

Ominibus Surveys

Affordable, Flexible, Quick

Tabulation & Analysis

For Special Offer: Contact Dr. Leslie M. Harris
Ph. 617-720-4158 Email: MMRHARRIS@aol.com

Old method not working? Try us instead.



- **SurveyPro** – Comprehensive software for questionnaire design, data collection, and reporting.
- **SurveyHost** – Complete range of online survey hosting services.

Apian

E-MAIL: sales@apian.com

PHONE: (800) 237-4565

www.apian.com • www.surveyhost.com

U.S. Postal Service Required by 39 U.S.C 3685 Statement of Ownership, Management and Circulation 1 Title of Publication: Quirk's Marketing Research Review 2. Publication No.: 0893-7451. 3. Date of Filing: Sept. 20, 2002. 4. Frequency of Issue: Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July/Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec. 5. No. of Issues Published Annually: 11. 6. Annual Subscription Price: None and \$70.00. 7. Complete Mailing Address of Known Office of Publication: 8030 Cedar Ave. So., Ste. 229, Bloomington MN 55425-1215. Contact: Quentin Quirk. Telephone: 952-854-5101. 8. Complete Mailing Address of the Headquarters of General Business Offices of the Publisher: 8030 Cedar Ave. So., Ste. 229, Bloomington, MN 55425-1215. 9. Full Names and Complete Mailing Address of Publisher, Editor, and Managing Editor. Publisher: Quentin T. Quirk, 8030 Cedar Ave. So., Ste. 229, Bloomington, MN 55425-1215; Editor: Joseph Rydholm, 8030 Cedar Ave. So., Ste. 229, Bloomington, MN 55425-1215. Managing Editor: Not Applicable; 10. Owner: Quirk Enterprises, Inc., 8030 Cedar Ave. So., Ste. 229, Bloomington, MN 55425-1215; Stockholders: Quentin T. Quirk, 8030 Cedar Ave. So., Ste. 229, Bloomington, MN 55425-1215, Marlene Quirk, 8030 Cedar Ave. So., Ste. 229, Bloomington, MN 55425-1215, John P. Quirk, 550 42nd St. SW, Montrose, MN 55363, James T. Quirk, 8030 Cedar Ave. So., Ste. 229, Bloomington, MN 55425-1215, Daniel M. Quirk, 8030 Cedar Ave. So., Ste. 229, Bloomington, MN 55425-1215, Stephen R. Quirk, 8030 Cedar Ave. So., Ste. 229, Bloomington, MN 55425-1215, Ann M. Quirk, 8030 Cedar Ave. So., Ste. 229., Bloomington, MN 55425-1215, Teresa K. Tweed, 16932 Hubbard Trail, Lakeville, MN 55044 11. Known Bondholders, Mortgagees, and Other Security Holders Owning 1 Percent or More of Total Amount of Bonds, Mortgages or Other Securities: None. 12. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates: Not Applicable. 13. Publication Name: Quirk's Marketing Research Review 14. Issue Date for Circulation Data Below: September 2002. 15. Extent and Nature of Circulation: Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months: A. Total No. Copies (Net Press Run): 17,044. B1. Paid/Requested Outside-County Mail Subscriptions Stated on Form 3541.: 8,705. B2. Paid In-County Subscriptions: None. B3. Sales Through Dealers and Carriers, Street Vendors, Counter Sales, and Other Non-USPS Paid Distribution: None. B4. Other Classes Mailed Through USPS.: None. C. Total Paid and/or Requested Circulation: 8,705. D. Free Distribution by Mail, Carrier or Other Means Samples, Complimentary and Other Free Copies. D1. Outside-County as Stated on Form 3541: 7,311. D2. In-County as Stated on Form 3541: None. D3. Other Classes Mailed Through USPS: None. E. Free Distribution Outside the Mail (Carriers or Other Means): None. F. Total Free Distribution: 7,311 G. Total Distribution: 16,016. H. Copies Not Distributed: 1,028. I. Total: 17,044. Percent Paid and/or Requested Circulation: 54.4% Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date. A. 17,510; B1. 8,725; B2. None; B3. None; B4. None; C. 8,725; D1. 7,295; D2. None; D3. None; E. None; F. 7,295; G. 16,020; H. 1,490; I. 17,510; Percent Paid and/or Requested Circulation: 54.5%. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete: Quentin T. Quirk, Publisher.

Index of Advertisers

ActiveGroup32-33, 49, 84 Ph. 770-449-5539 • www.activegroup.net	Encuesta, Inc.78 Ph. 800-500-1492 • www.encuesta.com	Pine Company111 Ph. 800-969-7463 • www.pinedata.com
ADAPT, Inc.36 Ph. 888-522-3278 • www.adeptdata.com	Erlich Transcultural Consultants15 Ph. 818-226-1333 • www.etcethnic.com	Polaris Marketing Research, Inc.110 Ph. 888-816-8700 • cameron@polarismr.com
Advantage Research, Inc.92 Ph. 877-477-7000 • www.ariadvantage.com	Fieldwork, Inc.51 Ph. 773-282-2911 • www.fieldwork.com	Precision Research, Inc.38, 83 Ph. 847-390-8666 • www.preres.com
Affordable Samples, Inc.28 Ph. 800-784-8016 • ASISAMPLING@compuserve.com	Fleetwood Group, Inc.53 Ph. 888-820-8285 • www.replysystems.com	Principles of Marketing Research29 Ph. 706-542-6692 • www.gactr.uga.edu/lr/mr/
The Analytical Group, Inc.25 Ph. 800-946-2767 • www.acsinfo.com	Focus Groups Of Cleveland Survey Ctr. ...62 Ph. 800-950-9010 • www.focusgroupsofcleveland.com	Pro T S Telephony Systems69 Ph. 800-336-7674 • www.pro-t-s.com
Anderson, Niebuhr & Associates, Inc.93 Ph. 651-486-8712 • www.ana-inc.com	FocusVision VideoMarker, Inc.26-27 Ph. 203-961-1715 • www.focusvision.com	Quality Solutions, Inc.112 Ph. 800-471-1646 • www.qualitysolutions.com
Arbitron, Inc.76 Ph. 410-312-8143 • www.arbitron.com	FocusVision VideoStreaming, Inc.9 Ph. 203-961-1715 • www.focusvision.com	R.L. Polk & Co. - Research Sampling55 Ph. 888-225-1434 • www.polk.com
The ARS Group37 Ph. 812-425-4880 • www.ars-group.com	FocusVision Worldwide, Inc.6-7 Ph. 203-961-1715 • www.focusvision.com	Sawtooth Software, Inc.73 Ph. 360-681-2300 • www.sawtoothsoftware.com
Barry Leeds & Associates, Inc.95 Ph. 800-532-8586 • www.barryleedsassoc.com	Global Market Insight (GMI)17 Ph. 425-369-0197 • www.gmi-mr.com	Schlesinger Associates3 Ph. 732-906-1122 • www.schlesingerassociates.com
Burke Institute85 Ph. 800-543-8635 • www.BurkeInstitute.com	GroupNet61 Ph. 800-288-8226 • www.group-net.com	Scientific Telephone Samples81 Ph. 800-944-4787 • www.stssamples.com
Burke, Incorporated58 Ph. 513-576-5700 • www.burke.com	Harris InteractiveInside Back Cover Ph. 716-272-8400 • www.harrisinteractive.com	Second To None, Inc.113 Ph. 734-668-8148 • www.second-to-none.com
C&R Research Services, Inc.Back Cover Ph. 312-828-9200 • www.cr-research.com	I/H/R Research Group101 Ph. 702-734-0757 • IHRRA2@aol.com	SmartRevenue.com79 Ph. 301-770-8600 • www.smartrevenue.com
Common Knowledge Research Services ..41 Ph. 800-710-9147 • www.commonknowledge.com	ICR/International Communications Rsch ..43 Ph. 610-565-9280 • www.icrsurvey.com	Socratic Technologies, Inc.64 Ph. 415-430-2200 • www.sotech.com
Computers for Marketing Corp. (CFMC) ...31 Ph. 415-777-0470 • www.cfmc.com	InsightExpress, LLC39 Ph. 877-329-1552 • www.insightexpress.com/proven	Sorensen Associates115 Ph. 800-542-4321 • www.sorensen-associates.com
Consumer Opinion Services, Inc.57 Ph. 206-241-6050 • www.cosvc.com	M/A/R/C® Research105 Ph. 800-884-6272 • www.marcresearch.com	SPSS, Inc.67 Ph. 800-525-2707 • www.spssbi.com/A9320
Consumer Research Accts./Superrooms ..44 Ph. 800-800-5055 • www.superrooms.com	Maritz Research13 Ph. 800-446-1690 • www.maritzresearch.com	Star Data Systems, Inc.77 Ph. 773-794-0400 • www.mrsurvey.com
Customer Loyalty Research Center96 Ph. 317-465-1990 • www.loyaltyresearch.com	Market Probe, Inc.106 Ph. 414-778-6000 • info@marketprobe.com	Survey Sampling63 Ph. 203-255-4200 • www.surveysampling.com
Customer Service Profiles97 Ph. 800-841-7954 • www.csprofiles.com	Michelson & Associates, Inc.107 Ph. 770-955-5400 • www.michelson.com/research	Survey Service, Inc.117 Ph. 800-507-7969 • www.surveyservice.com
Data Recognition Corporation99 Ph. 612-935-5900 • www.datarecognitioncorp.com	MORPACE International, Inc.109 Ph. 800-878-7223 • www.morpace.com	Telepoll Canada, Inc.45 Ph. 800-743-6443 • www.telepoll.net
Davis Research, LLC.11 Ph. 800-366-2408 • www.davisresearch.com	NameQuest, Inc.72 Ph. 480-488-9660 • www.namequest.com	Tragon116 Ph. 650-365-1833 • www.tragon.com
Decision Analyst, Inc.19 Ph. 817-640-6166 • www.decisionanalyst.com	On-Line Communications, Inc.65 Ph. 800-765-3200 • www.on-linecom.com	Venture Data71 Ph. 800-486-7955 • www.VentureData.com
Delve75 Ph. 800-325-3338 • www.delve.com	Opinion Access Corp.59 Ph. 718-729-2622 • www.opinionaccess.com	Walker Information35 Ph. 800-334-3939 • www.walkerinfo.com
Development II, Inc.100 Ph. 203-263-0580 • www.development2.com	Opinion Search, Inc.5 Ph. 800-363-4229 • www.opinionsearch.com	
Discovery Research Group47 Ph. 800-678-3748 • www.drgutah.com	P. Robert & Partners S.A. ..Inside Front Cover Ph. [41] 21-802-8484 • www.probert.com	

Supplier Side

continued from p. 122

One was CASRO itself, whose offices had been destroyed by fire. Through good planning, they had off-site electronic data backups and were able to restore their office systems and operation within the timeframe required by their members. Another was a full-service client of mine, whose professional offices and main phone center were obliterated by a thunderstorm-caused flash flood. The flood was so severe that it washed several BMWs from a dealer's lot, which in turn clogged up a huge culvert and put an entire business district under six feet of water in a few hours. This company survived because its backups also worked — and because (by luck) it was able to move back into a call center that it had just vacated recently. The revenue and expense impacts, however, were still substantial.

What lessons can you take from the misfortunes of others? First, data system backups need to be done, be complete, be off-site, and be tested frequently. Your IT and operations people need to be in regular communication, to make sure that critical information is not being stored on non-backed-up hard drives or other at-risk locations. Second, you need to plan for an alternate location at which your systems can be reestablished. If your main office is a smoldering ruin, how will your researchers (perhaps then working from home) gain access to the almost-completed tables and reports on your backup tapes? Even more problematically: if your CATI, tab, or accounting software is highly customized or uniquely patched, where will you find an alternative operating location at which you can restore your data? If you will need to reinstall software, are all the software files and instructions current and off-site? For companies with multiple locations connected by a wide area network, a lot of protection can be obtained at very low cost by making sure that software and data are copied around from one location to another. If top management makes business continuity a priority, it will happen. If you are always pushing production or R&D to the exclusion of more basic activities, you may be in for an ugly surprise when adverse circumstances knock on your door.

The growing overlap between CRM and research

I have a hard time truly understanding the meaning of “customer relationship management” (CRM). The term seems to mean very different things to different solution providers. The CRM label is applied to everything from mainframe software systems to call centers to consulting programs. At its core, though, CRM means integrating all sources of customer information and all customer interaction opportunities in a way intended to maximize profitability.

An excellent session at the Technology Conference focused on CRM and its overlap with research. CRM providers see research as just one part of the whole CRM process. To them, the ability to ask questions of customers and use their responses to target specific offerings is very

basic. Given CRM's emphasis on integrating information sources and acting on that data, the logic of doing so is obvious.


From the research tradition, however, the idea of surveying customers and then using the information gained to target offerings to those specific customers is anathema. On its face, it seems to violate industry ethical codes, including CASRO's own Code of Standards. Researchers feel that respondent cooperation will drop even further from its already low levels if respondents think that the survey process is really a means to target them with more accurate direct mail or telemarketing. CRM practitioners respond with the assertion that there is already no expectation of privacy — that consumers expect companies to act on the information they give them. These perspectives are at odds in part because most commercial survey research is carried out by research agencies that are independent of their clients, and is often done without naming the client. CRM often represents the acts of the corporate client itself, so its identity is disclosed at the outset.

The new privacy laws that affect a number of industries — most notably financial services — represent a convergence of thinking. Their focus is on disclosing to consumers how information will be used.

What's in this debate for research companies? First, we need to realize that the broad term CRM means many different things, and that research companies are particularly good at some of those things. The conference session distinguished between operational CRM — which the client usually carries out directly — and analytic CRM — where many research companies have strong capability. If the client collects the data, it has responsibility for disclosure and permission concerning its use.

Second, we should realize that research has a place in the CRM process. If we gain respondents' consent to sharing the information we collect with clients, then that information can be integrated and used to everyone's benefit. The most common example of this is when a respondent reports a bad service experience in a survey, and we get their permission to notify the client company so that someone can follow up with the respondent to resolve the problem.

Finally, we need to remember that CRM's focus on the customer is a limitation as well as a strength. Many corporate activities — and thus the research that supports them — must take into account the needs of the people who are not yet customers! To develop new products, enter new markets, and replace inevitable attrition within any customer base, a healthy company must look outward to its non-customers while at the same time tending to the needs of existing customers. Traditional market research is essential to keeping this balanced focus.

The CASRO Technology Conference is held every June in New York. If you want to learn more about CASRO events, check its Web site at www.casro.org or send an e-mail to casro@casro.org and ask to be put on the events mailing list. 

Supplier Side

Report from the Technology Conference: CYA and CRM

By Michael Mitrano

Editor's note: Michael Mitrano is a principal at Transition Strategies Corporation, a management consulting and mergers and acquisitions advisory firm serving the research industry. He can be reached at mmitrano@transitionstrategies.com.

I had a chance to participate in the CASRO 2002 Technology Conference in New York City in June. If technology is important to the operation of your research company, you should send someone senior to this annual meeting. There is no better way to see all the major vendors, hear what other companies are doing, and learn about new technologies that are in the works. For those of you who are unaware of the conference or couldn't attend, I would like to use this month's column to fill you in on the highlights.

Web interviewing is routine

Sometimes, what's not touched on in a meeting tells as much as what is. I participated in a panel discussion early in the conference, and noted that the ability to recruit respondents via e-mail to a Web-based interview had become routine. By this I meant that most quantitative companies now

have this capability — either by using software and staff they have in place or by using a Web interviewing subcontractor. This is not to say that every company is really doing Internet surveys, or doing a lot of it. It is to say that this capability is no longer something special — it is expected.

I didn't really anticipate that anyone in the audience would jump up and disagree with me. Who would stand up in front of this group and confess that they lacked the capability to do a basic Web interview? However, I did note that not one conference session was devoted to standard Web interviewing software or methods. In past conferences, there were typically several presentations on different Web interviewing technologies. By now, these technologies have become part of the woodwork.

If you do quantitative work and they aren't part of your woodwork, you should think about whether you are keeping up with changes in the industry.

A focus on business continuity

The September 11 attack has focused a lot of people's attention on the risks to businesses of an unexpected catastrophe. We all anticipate

certain kinds of business interruptions — power failures, computer breakdowns, perhaps even a fire or flood. With the right combination of backup equipment, service agreements, business practices, and insurance, we all try to minimize the impact of an adverse event or mitigate the financial damage that results from that impact.

September 11 showed us that inconceivable disasters are indeed possible. Given the location and extent of the damage resulting from the New York attack, it's really amazing that the country's financial systems were able to resume operation so quickly and with so little data loss. There's nothing lucky about this, though — it's due to huge investments that the Wall Street firms have made in redundant data centers, backup systems, and contingency plans. If there were a business center of market research that had been similarly targeted, I doubt you would see our industry bounce back so creditably.

In fact, most disasters affecting individual businesses are much more mundane. At the 2001 CASRO Technology Conference, coincidentally, I heard of two organizations that had just experienced such disasters.

continued on p. 121



R E S P O N S E S

I N J U S T

Harris Interactive QuickQuerySM 2,000 Responses – 2 Days

QuickQuery is an omnibus survey that leverages the power of the Internet to quickly and economically answer your toughest consumer-based questions.

Our survey consultants will work with you to finalize your questions, and in just two days you'll have accurate, projectable results. And with more than 2,000 completed interviews nationwide, your data will have twice the depth and detail of competitive omnibus services.

Harris Interactive is the global leader in Internet-based market research, with a multimillion member online panel.

For more information please call
877.919.4765 or visit our website:
www.harrisinteractive.com/qq



D A Y S*

 **HarrisInteractive***

MARKET RESEARCH

Harris Heritage. Interactive Power.

*Two business days (holidays and weekends excluded).



www.harrisinteractive.com Tel 877.919.4765

©2002, Harris Interactive Inc. All rights reserved. 36USC220506 EOE M/F/D/V 10.02

Somewhere

Elsewhere

Anywhere!

STOP

...your customers
from leaving.

C&R
RESEARCH

A C&R customized satisfaction survey is just the tool you need to gain a full understanding of what makes your customers stay.....or leave.

We Live To Find The Answer.

312.828.9200 • (fax) 312.527.3113 • www.ccresearch.com